ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Our Legacy Vision

Creating a transportation system for Arizona that improves the quality of life.

Our Mission

To provide a safe, efficient, cost effective transportation system.

Our Values

Accountability – We take responsibility for our actions.

Integrity – We hold ourselves to the highest ethical and professional standards.

Respect – We treat everyone with respect and dignity.

Safety Improve safety throughout the transportation system and within ADOT. 1. Ensure safe and qualified drivers and vehicles on the 2. Reduce fatalities and injuries. **Financial** Workforce 3. Reduce lost work days. Resources Development Cross-department focus on Support, engage and prioritizing funding allocations, pursuing cost empower our employees as fundamental to achieving a savings through efficiency high-performing improvements and organization. exploring innovative **Strategic** 1. Develop employee revenue sources. compensation strategies. 1. Maximize existing 2. Invest in the development agency financial **Focus** of our people. resources. 2. Pursue sustainable Areas funding solutions. Infrastructure Health Innovation Target resource support and allocation to ensure organization and system efficiency. Challenge the organization to yield more efficient, effective and transformational change. 1. Improve all computing capabilities and bandwidth within ADOT. 1. Evaluate all functions, facilities 2. Develop a comprehensive data and processes to determine new management program. approaches and efficiencies to 3. Develop a comprehensive ensure appropriate staffing levels performance mechanism and functions. to evaluate the overall 2. Challenge and incentivize to transportation identify savings and efficiencies. system health. ADOT

Exhibit 100-1 ADOT Strategic Focus Areas

ADOT Organization Chart

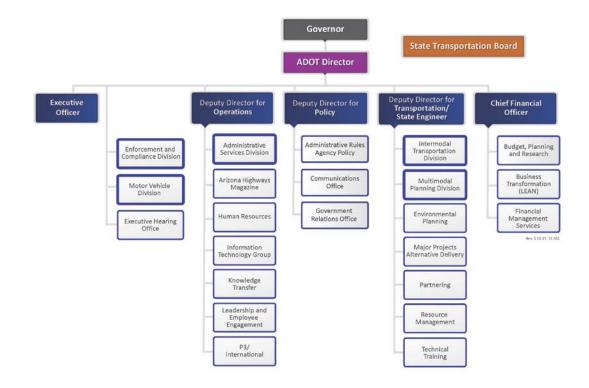


Exhibit 100-2 ADOT Org Chart

ADOT Deputy Director for Transportation

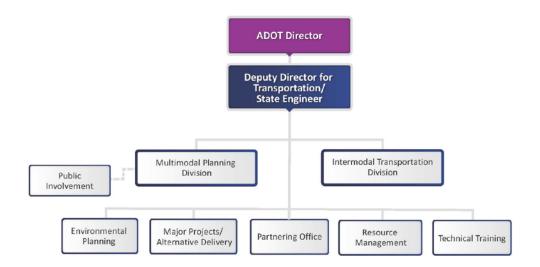


Exhibit 100-3 Deputy Director for Transportation

100 GENERAL

Department Organization

The Arizona Department of Transportation is one of the oldest state agencies dating back to territorial days. At the time of statehood, it was called the Arizona Highway Department and was managed out of a single office in Phoenix. In 1955, the Arizona Highway Department created four District Offices. Each District Office was assigned a region of the state with the duties of constructing and maintaining the roads and bridges within that district. Even today, this district operational structure is still part of the Department's organization.

In 1974, the state legislature merged the Arizona Highway Department with the Arizona Aeronautics Department to form the Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT). Exhibit 100-2 shows the current organizational structure of ADOT.

The Transportation Director is appointed by the Governor and leads the Department in implementing transportation policy mandated by state law. An independent seven-member Transportation Board is the primary policy-making and governing body for the Department. The Transportation Board determines project priorities, awards construction contracts, presides over the State Highway System, makes local airport grants, and advises the Transportation Director on transportation policy matters. The six members are appointed by the Governor and represent geographical districts in Arizona, with one member serving on an at-large basis.

The Department's Deputy Director for Business Operations leads seven areas (Administrative Services, Information Technology, Human Resources, Financial Management Services, Arizona Highways Magazine, Environmental Services and the Budget, Planning and Research Division). The Deputy Director for Policy provides Transportation Board support and leads the Public Private Partnership component. The Deputy Director for Transportation (State Engineer) leads the Intermodal Transportation Division (ITD) and the Multimodal Panning Division (MPD) and other Groups (See Exhibit 100-3). ITD is divided into several groups. The groups that have the greatest interaction with construction are Construction & Materials, Bridge, Traffic Engineering, Roadway Engineering, Right-of-way, Environmental Planning, Project Management, and District Operations.

The key activities of each group and their role in construction are summarized on the following pages.

Construction and Materials Group

The Construction & Materials Group provides support to help districts with managing their construction projects. This includes providing construction administrative services to supplement the workforce with temporary technicians, construction administrative services and material testing assistance. Conducting independent review of workmanship, materials and documentation; providing training for construction and lab technicians; maintaining instructional guides for construction methods and procedures; providing the services of a Registered Landscape Architect. Processing monthly pay estimates, quantity documentation, subcontractor approvals.

The Group also consists of Central and Regional laboratories. They maintain AASHTO Accreditation for the State and provide materials related technical support. Conducts research into construction materials and methods, develop test methods and specifications, performs testing of soils and aggregates, asphaltic concrete, asphalt binder, concrete, cement, steel and other structural materials. The Regional Labs are responsible for monitoring the tests performed by project labs and conducting Independent Assurance and Correlation testing in an effort to maintain uniform testing procedures statewide.

Bridge Group

If the project includes any major structure, such as a bridge or box culvert, the Bridge Group is there to support ADOT construction personnel by providing technical expertise on structural concrete and structural steel construction. Usually the Designer is consulted first when plans and details require interpretation. However,

when major specifications changes are needed or when construction and design standards are to be modified, the Bridge Group should be consulted.

The Bridge Group oversees the inspection of steel sign structure fabrication and sets policy regarding bridge construction standards.

Traffic Engineering Group

Many construction projects have traffic control, signing, striping, lighting, and/or signalization issues. The Traffic Engineering Group sets traffic control policy on a statewide basis.

The Traffic Engineering Group reviews all project shop drawings for traffic signals and lighting poles, as well as electrical submittals regarding lighting, signing, the freeway management system (FMS), and signalization. Traffic Engineering maintains traffic counts and accident data for the State Highway System.

Right-Of-Way Group

The Right-of-way Group can be a valuable resource to ADOT's field construction staff. They maintain right-of-way (ROW) plans for all roadways and can provide information about property ownership around your project. Right-of-way can tell you what agreements ADOT has with adjacent landowners for temporary access, rights-of-entry, and construction easements. Information is available on ADOT's property rights and responsibilities. The Right-of-way Group has a Property Management Section that manages all properties owned by ADOT.

Roadway Engineering Group

This group performs the engineering studies and roadway designs necessary to bring a project from inception to construction. Engineering consultants perform this function when the Roadway Group lacks the necessary resources. The Roadway Group develops statewide policies and standards for roadway design and construction details. Roadway is a great source of information when a change made on the project must conform to current highway standards. This could involve a change to shoulder widths, stopping sight distances, or guardrail lengths. Roadway Group publishes the ADOT Construction Standard Drawings (C-Standards).

Environmental Planning Group

The Environmental Planning Group is an important source of information on current environmental regulations, including the requirements of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) regulations. Environmental Planning can answer any questions concerning environmental regulations and historical preservation.

Partnering

The Partnering office is responsible for overseeing the partnering program statewide. Information regarding partnering is available on the <u>ADOT</u> website.

Project Management

The Project Management Group includes Statewide Project Management and Urban Project Management. They are responsible for getting highway construction projects planned, designed, and built once they have been identified and approved by the Transportation Board. They manage the entire project development process, described later in this subsection. Urban Project Management oversees projects only in the Phoenix and Tucson areas. The Project Manager (PM) for each project is assigned from one of these two units.

District Operations and the District Offices

As mentioned earlier, the Districts are responsible for highway construction and maintenance within their respective boundaries. Each Construction Field Office within each district manages one or more construction projects for that district.

A Regional Traffic Engineer, a Regional Materials Laboratory, and other technical personnel who provide specialized services not routinely performed by the District's construction and maintenance staff support the Districts. These regional support staff may serve two or more Districts.

Most ADOT construction field personnel fall under the Statewide Operations or Urban Operations.

Quality

The Department defines quality as, "... consistently providing our customers products and services that meet mutually agreed-upon standards." This definition requires discussion of its applicability to highway construction.

The product or service ADOT's field personnel should be most concerned with is the highway project under construction (i.e., the actual building of the project). To construct quality into a highway project let's first talk about the customer.

Who are Our Customers?

A customer is anyone who uses or receives a benefit from the product or service you provide. In order for us to provide the highest quality work in construction, we have to think about who our customers are now and in the future. The construction of a highway project has many customers with varying needs. They include:

| Organization | Who | Primary Needs |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Traveling Public | motorists, truckers, mass transit | safety, convenience; |
| | | easy to drive, maneuver, and navigate |
| Neighbors | residences, businesses, local | minimal or positive impact on their |
| | jurisdictions | environment, accessibility |
| Government | Taxpayers | the best value for every dollar spent |
| | Representatives | perceived needs of their constituents |
| | | are being met |
| | FHWA (when federally funded) | compliance with federal standards and regulations |
| | | |
| Utilities and Local | SRP, APS, Qwest, SWG, | compatibility with their infrastructure |
| Governments | Cities, Counties, etc. | and facilities |
| ADOT | ADOT's Project Manager | project under construction satisfies |
| | | the project's design scope, completion |
| | | schedule and overall ADOT budget |
| | Technical Groups | design and construction standards are |
| | | met or exceeded |
| | State Engineer & Director | conformity to current public policy |
| the District | District Engineer | compliance with ADOT standards and |
| | | District policy |
| | Maintenance Engineer and | low maintenance costs (few repairs |
| | Foreperson | and preventative actions needed) |
| | Regional Traffic Engineer and | traffic control devices (sign, striping, |
| | Traffic Technicians | lights, & signals) function effectively |
| | | and efficiently |

With so many customers and so many needs, it's easy to see why getting high quality in a constructed highway project is at the very least "challenging." Fortunately, many of the needs complement each other and very few conflict. For example, an easy-to-maintain project is usually a good value to taxpayers. And everyone wants a safe highway that is compatible with the local community.

Consistency

The second step in defining quality is to describe the meaning of consistency.

Consistency, as applied to highway construction, means achieving the same results time and again across geographic boundaries. When you provide a product consistently, you are living up to the customers' expectations for receiving the same service as before. Consistency requires effective communication with customers and suppliers as well as knowledge of ADOT's policies and procedures related to construction.

To achieve quality, ADOT must be consistent. Consistency ensures fairness to all our customers throughout the state and to our suppliers (Construction Contractors, Subcontractors, and Material Suppliers). Carefully following the plans and specifications ensures consistency. Project specific requirements (for example, environmental or geological conditions) are contained in the project Special Provisions, which must be consistently enforced during construction. Choosing to ignore some specifications and enforcing others does not provide quality for all our customers.

Consistency fosters economy. When Contractors know they are going to build to the same standards throughout the state, they are less likely to add contingencies to their bid for the unexpected. Furthermore, Contractors who bid work in only one part of the state are more likely to compete elsewhere if they can expect the same treatment from all Project Inspectors and the District Offices.

Mutuality

The third step in defining quality is to clarify the word "mutually." Mutually means both the customer and supplier agree upon how the product or service is to conform to the customer's requirements. They must agree on the standards to be used to measure that conformance.

Customer agreement can sometimes be fleeting during construction. As a project is transformed from paper to concrete, customers can now actually see what the final results are going to look like and change their requirements. Good customer service means that Resident Engineers (REs) and Project Supervisors don't follow blindly what is in the Project Plans and Special Provisions. They continually ask themselves, "Is what I'm building really going to meet the needs of all my customers?" Then they communicate with those customers to reach a mutual agreement.

Standards

The fourth step in understanding the Department's definition of quality is to discuss "standards" or "baselines." A baseline is a customer requirement that can be measured, quantified, or compared to something else. First, we have to know each customer's standards and be able to measure those standards to determine whether they are being met.

In highway construction there are two sets of standards. There are formal standards which are the contract documents (the Standard Specifications, the Project Plans, the Special Provisions, Standard Drawings, and other documents referenced in the contract). Then there are informal standards—the written or unwritten policies and procedures used to implement the formal standards. These standards can be found by referring to the Construction Manual and by talking to the customers of the project like the District Engineer (DE) and the Regional Traffic Engineer. Projects must be built to both sets of standards to achieve quality. That is why Resident Engineers, Inspectors, and Project Supervisors who rely too heavily on project plans and specifications sometimes have difficulty in reaching the appropriate level of quality for both the Department and its customers. The degree to which a project strictly conforms to the contract documents should not be the only measure of quality.

ADOT is planning to set up quality indexes for each project. Important standards like workmanship, materials,

timeliness, total cost, construction zone delays, and accidents will be tracked, measured, and compared. That way, we can more easily determine how well we are meeting our customers' expectations.

ADOT's Project Development Process

ADOT construction personnel should have a basic understanding of how highway projects are initiated, developed, and placed into service. The actual construction of the project is just part of the entire process. An understanding of this process will give Inspectors, Project Supervisors and Resident Engineers a better appreciation of who their customers are (besides the taxpayers) and how to best serve them.

The project development process or highway development process (as it is sometimes called) begins with a traffic, safety, or environmental problem that needs to be solved. For example, a passing lane may be needed on a rural highway to relieve congestion and reduce accidents. The problem is usually identified locally by ADOT's Regional Traffic Engineer, a maintenance foreperson, the District Engineer, a city or county Engineer, or an elected official. Some projects are initiated by the Department's Multimodal Planning Division who looks at traffic patterns and highway safety on a statewide basis. Most projects are initiated at the district level.

Since there are usually more projects identified than money to build them, a process of prioritizing each project, determining its overall scope, and estimating its costs is initiated. After public hearings, the results are published in the Five-year Highway Construction Program, identifying which projects will be constructed in the next five years. After a project is approved for the five-year program, it advances to the design and preconstruction phases. Here the project is turned from an abstract idea into engineering drawings and contract specifications. Additional right-of-way is purchased, as needed, and a Construction Contractor is selected.

The next step is to build the project. The Contractor moves on to the project site and an ADOT Construction Field Office oversees the construction work. Their job is to inspect the work, pay the Contractor, and ensure the project serves the public as intended.

The final steps are to open the project to the public and to maintain the project or facility so it performs as needed.

The Project Development process is complicated and dynamic. An entire manual has been devoted to describing and managing this process (see the references at the end of this chapter). Because of its complexity, ADOT assigns a Project Manager to each project whose primary responsibility is to manage and guide the project through this process. The Project Manager achieves this by controlling a project's scope, schedule, and budget. *Scope* refers to what the project is intended to do and what major components will be used to achieve the project's objectives. *Schedule* and *budget* refer to a project's overall development, design, construction schedule, and costs.

The Project Manager

The Project Manager is an important source of information for the Resident Engineer (RE) concerning the history of the project before construction, the reason for its initiation, and the problems it is trying to solve. The Project Manager can identify the major team members involved in project development, what agreements were made, and who to contact. The Project Manager oversees the entire development and design process and can help clarify issues in design and engineering that may arise in the field (or can at least put you in touch with someone who can).

During construction, the Resident Engineer serves as the technical leader for the project in charge of all construction activities. On the other hand, the Project Manager monitors construction costs and compares them to the Department's overall budget for the project. The Project Manager monitors the construction activity for progress toward meeting scheduled milestones established by the contract documents. Usually these milestones are established because of agreements with other project stakeholders, such as local governments, Indian tribes,

developers or other state and federal agencies. The Project Manager is trying to ensure ADOT keeps its agreements. Finally, the Project Manager ensures that none of the changes made during construction affect the overall scope, schedule, and budget of the project.

If the Resident Engineer has not followed the project throughout its development, it is the Project Manager's responsibility to brief the Resident Engineer on major project issues and important milestones prior to construction. The Project Manager has the responsibility for coordinating communication between the Resident Engineer (or Project Supervisor), as well as design and development staff regarding plan interpretation and design issues arising from the Contractor's operations.

It is important for the Resident Engineer and Project Supervisor to understand the role of ADOT's Project Manager. In a sense the Project Manager is a customer. The Resident Engineer and Project Supervisor construct the project and provide the Project Manager with expertise in construction methods and contract administration policies and procedures. The Department requires the Resident Engineer and the Project Manager to work as a team. The Project Manager represents the design and development aspects of the project, while the Resident Engineer represents the construction aspects. The Project Manager needs to assist the Resident Engineer when:

- post design services are needed for shop-drawing and specialty-item reviews;
- contract documents need to be clarified and interpreted;
- coordination with other project stakeholders is required; and
- background on how the project was designed and developed, and why the contract documents were written the way they were.

Similarly the Resident Engineer needs to support the Project Manager in the overall management of the project during construction by:

- discussing any contract changes to the project that would change the scope of the project;
- providing the Project Manager with construction cost data and change order information;
- involving the Project Manager in any changes to the project milestones or contract completion date; and
- providing the Project Manager with design and contract specification changes that can improve the project development process on future projects.

Communication

Communication was previously mentioned as one of the important activities needed in achieving quality in construction. Of all the activities the Resident Engineer and Project Supervisor perform, communication is one of the most important.

Resident Engineers and Project Supervisors are continually in contact with many different people during the construction of a highway project (such as the Contractor's Superintendent, the general public, the Project Designer, the District Office, or the Project Inspectors). Referring to the duties of a Resident Engineer in Subsection 105.02 of this manual, you will find that oral and written communication is a fundamental skill a Resident Engineer needs to have. The effectiveness of a Resident Engineer can be directly linked to that person's communication and interpersonal skills.

Good communications can eliminate, or at least help to solve, many construction problems. Why is that?

Most problems in construction can be attributed to misunderstandings, lack of understanding, or ambiguity. The Project Plans and Special Provisions are communication tools that tell the Contractor how the Department wants something built. A major responsibility of ADOT's field staff is to help convey that message. This is done through oral and written discussions with the Contractor.

Preparation is important before communication. Think the matter through before you speak or send a letter. Make use of all available information including the Project Plans, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, the Construction Manual, the Materials Manual, and other publications regarding the subject. Consider the opinions of other people, especially those close to the problem or an expert on the subject. Thorough homework will help you to communicate precisely and convincingly.

Establish the aim or purpose of the communication. Do you want approval, comments, concurrence, or action? Are you making a recommendation or just informing? Knowing your purpose will help you stay focused while you communicate.

Decide on what communication medium you will use: telephone, fax, letter, e-mail, or in person. Personal contact is the most effective means of communication because it permits the spoken word to be emphasized, assisted by gestures and expressions. If personal contact is not possible for discussing important issues, make a telephone call followed by a letter or memorandum. This repeated emphasis ensures your message is clearly understood. Few individuals like to be informed of something only by letter. An example is the receipt of a letter from the Regional Materials Laboratory recommending rejection of an out-of-specification material. The report may be correct, but the receiver will feel better if previously informed of the situation.

It is important to keep in mind that a letter or telephone should not communicate everything. There are limits on the amount and quality of information these mediums can convey. Using the wrong communication medium does result in misunderstandings, incomplete information, and rework.

Follow up on the communication. Make sure it was received and see if it was understood. In due time remind the receiver that action is necessary; don't just wait indefinitely for others to act. If the reply is important to your project, you owe it to yourself and the Department to see the matter through to resolution.

Communicating with different groups of people requires you to adjust your communication style. For instance, using highly technical terms is appropriate when talking to an ADOT Engineer but inappropriate when talking to the public. Here are some guidelines to help you communicate better with these different groups.

Communicating with the Public

When you communicate with the public you represent ADOT. Whether you're answering a telephone call, writing a letter to local residences, or speaking at a public meeting, people will identify you as ADOT. These people are our customers. They count on us for good service and responsiveness.

How you deal with the public reflects on the entire Department. Always be courteous and respectful to the public; never argue or raise your voice to them. You are considered a public official who is expected to act professionally and honorably with the public at all times.

Try to avoid getting too technical with the public, they often do not know as much about highway construction or your project as you do. Talk to them as you would talk to a spouse or a neighbor. Whatever you do, don't hide behind policies and procedures. If you can't give them a reasonable explanation on ADOT procedures, then get them in touch directly with the person who can.

Finally, be helpful to them; do not just pass them off to the next person in the ADOT system. Instead, help them through the process. If you can be of assistance to them in some unexpected way, we will keep these people as our customers.

ADOT offers classes on dealing with the public and communication skills that we strongly encourage all field staff to attend.

Communicating with the Media

A. INTRODUCTION

The Arizona Department of Transportation cooperates as fully as possible with the media. There are several reasons for this. As public servants we have an obligation to the public to keep them informed. Members of the news media consider themselves to be public servants as well. They serve the public's "right to know" and have a legitimate right to inquire about projects and programs that are funded by and affect the public. Additionally, we rely on the media to get information to the public about projects and issues important to ADOT, or concerning public safety and convenience (such as road closures and traffic delays).

1. Communicating with the media is very different from speaking at a public meeting or one-on-one communication with someone from the public. First of all, what you say to the media will reach a much larger audience. Secondly, there is no feedback in the communication. The public has no immediate way of asking you to clarify what you say, and you have no way of knowing if they correctly understand the information conveyed. Finally, and most important, there is now an intermediary who controls the communication channel between you and the public. This intermediary can conceal, distort, or misinterpret what you say and convey a message to the public quite different than what you intend. Communicating with the media requires a high level of skill and experience to be effective. The Department's Communications Office has specially trained staff whose primary duty is to talk to the media.

B. PROCEDURES

The project office can handle routine requests regarding construction closures and openings. However, it is preferred that these inquiries be directed to the Communications Office. Ask the media representative to direct all future inquires to the Communications Office.

Other types of requests, regardless of how small or how quickly the media wants a response, should be handled by contacting the Communications Office first. They are a resource to the project team, and they will ensure that a clear, accurate, and consistent message is sent to the public about your project. If the media contacts you regarding your project, immediately contact the Communications Office at 712-7355 or after business hours and on weekends the ADOT Traffic Operations Center 257-1563. The Communications Office has someone on-call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to handle media requests.

Contacts with the media initiated by ADOT personnel or consultants require the prior concurrence of the Communications Office.

C. MEDIA INTERVIEWS

The Communications Office can coach you through a media interview when it is in the Department's best interests for you to talk directly to the media. They can help you formulate what you want to say to the media and advise you about how to answer questions. In some cases a conference call can be set up among you, the media representative, and the Communications Office so that they can monitor the questions from the media in an effort to ensure fairness and accuracy.

One important area that you should refrain from discussing with the media is ADOT policy and procedures. The Communications Office should answer questions regarding safety standards, closure notification requirements, administrative procedures, traffic policy, or anything else where the Department decides how something is to be done. Their job is to ensure that we accurately and consistently convey this type of information.

D. MEDIA INACCURACIES

You can help the Department by reporting to the Communications Office any inaccuracies you hear or read in the media concerning ADOT, its operations, or construction activities. The Communications Office can try to clear up the inaccuracy and get a correction released. Be prompt when reporting these discrepancies since the media is unlikely to change a story or report once it becomes a few days old.

Communicating with the Contractor

Historically, relations between ADOT and the Contractor have tended to be adversarial. The inevitable results of such relations have been cost overruns, construction work that is just barely in compliance, delays in project completion, and an increase in Contractor claims. In response to these problems, ADOT instituted voluntary partnering in 1991.

Along with the Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing (see Subsection 104.01 [A]), partnering attempts to put the "handshake" back into construction contracts. Refer to Section 104.01(B) of the Standard Specifications (and the corresponding subsection in this manual) for details concerning partnering.

ADOT field staff should keep in mind at all times that they are representatives of the Department and, as such, need to conduct themselves in a courteous and businesslike manner in all relations with the Contractor. In dealing with the Contractor, Department employees should display a spirit of partnering and cooperation in obtaining first-class work at a minimum cost.

Employees should maintain a fair, impartial attitude without displays of emotion and must not engage in heated arguments with the Contractor's personnel. Should a disagreement occur that cannot be resolved to everyone's mutual satisfaction, the disagreement should be escalated to the next level as soon as possible. Any decision rendered should be accepted in a positive businesslike manner.

Employees whose assignment involves direct relations with the Contractor must have a clear and thorough knowledge of the plans and specifications that govern the contract. Evidence of this knowledge gains the Contractor's respect when questions are asked regarding contract interpretation.

Alleged shortcomings of the Contractor's personnel or work methods are to be discussed only within the Department. Derogatory remarks, if made publicly, can be construed as libelous or defamatory and may result in liability for the Department and the individual.

Communicating with the District

Most construction related communications with the District Office involve project problems and progress, supplemental agreement requests, and construction policy and procedures. The aim of your more important communications with the district may involve:

- an approval or concurrence,
- a clarification,
- information about procedures (guidance), or
- escalating an issue for a decision.

Usually these types of communications require you to convey large amounts of information to the District about the project or certain project issues. Often misunderstandings and communication rifts develop between the District and the Field Office when the wrong communication medium is used.

For example, a Resident Engineer invites misunderstanding and frustration when he or she attempts to explain the

merits of a \$70,000 claim involving both a delay and a differing site condition by cellular phone. Some communication needs to be done face-to-face or in writing in order to be effective.

A face-to-face meeting with the District Engineer is the best way to clear up any misunderstandings about your project. Face-to-face meetings are best used when:

- the topic is controversial and requires discussion, clarification or debate;
- the topic is complex with a high probability of being misunderstood;
- a dispute or behavior now involves people emotionally; or
- the amount of information is too extensive to write about.

Never minimize the importance of these meetings. However, other forms of communication (fax, E-mail, telephone) are more efficient when:

- the topic is not controversial and a one-on-one discussion is all that is needed;
- the topic is simply an exchange of information where there is a low probability of being misunderstood;
- human behavior or peoples' emotions are not an issue; or
- the amount of information can be easily faxed or e-mailed.

There is another important communication rule to remember when dealing with the District: promptly inform the District of significant project issues. This communication is important because the sooner you can get the input of the District Engineer and his or her staff, the more effectively and quickly both the Field Office and the Contractor can resolve project issues. The Contractor always has the right to escalate an issue to the District Engineer for further consideration, even after prior input from the District Engineer and the District.

Communicating within the Field Office and Empowerment

Within the Construction Field Office, good communication between the Resident Engineer and project personnel is essential. Employees must know what their duties and responsibilities are and, equally important, they must be empowered to handle these responsibilities. The Resident Engineer should brief all employees relative to their duties, responsibilities with other personnel, the schedule of operations, the status of the contract, and any other information that will enable them to do their jobs better.

Employees must be empowered to solve problems as long as they remain within the limits of their authority. Successful empowerment requires accountability and communication about actions taken. Issues that cannot be resolved at the first level must be escalated promptly to the next level of authority to avoid delays to the project. Once a resolution has been reached, the Resident Engineer should explain the resolution to all staff members, giving the reasons for the resolution and emphasizing the teamwork that went into it. This is important so that all employees will understand and help support the outcome.

Communicating with ADOT Technical Support Staff

ADOT technical groups and individual employees must cooperate with each other in order to achieve quality projects (see the previous section on quality). The prompt exchange of information between team members is a key ingredient for success in this area. To avoid having a reputation for being a large bureaucratic organization that is slow to respond, ADOT's field staff should take full advantage of partnering and ADOT's project management system to help improve the Department's responsiveness.

Communications with other ADOT sections can be strained when a project has a change that requires an amendment or exception to ADOT design policies, design standards, or technical specifications. In this case, the Resident Engineer may be asking an ADOT technical section why a certain specification is written the way it is or whether an engineering detail can be modified. Many times it is necessary to make these inquiries on behalf of

the Contractors.

Before you talk to ADOT's technical staff about a construction problem, make sure you fully understand the situation in the field, what the Contractor is asking for and why. Meet with your Inspectors and discuss the Contractor's request. Carefully review the Project Plans, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications, and the Construction Manual before you call.

When you talk to ADOT's technical staff, keep in mind that the project team (which includes the Contractor) is counting on you to fully communicate their concern about the issue with their same eloquence and clarity. You are representing the team so don't let your own personal views distort the communication.

At the same time, your response to the Contractor and the rest of the team must be equally as clear and expressive as the response you received from the technical section.

In this situation you are acting as a mediator. You must be fair and impartial, yet help define the issues, eliminate obstacles to communication, and explore alternatives.

This impartiality must remain as long as there is a dialogue continuing between the parties. However, once the dialogue has ended and the Department has made a decision, you are expected to fully support and implement the Department's decision.

It is very important that we demonstrate to the Contractor that once the project team makes a decision, we are united in supporting and implementing that decision. This is in the Contractor's best interest because it removes any lingering doubts about whether more of the Contractor's time and money should be spent pressing an issue.

Communicating the Contractor's Technical Proposals

A more formal means of communication with ADOT's technical staff on project issues is the Contractor's technical proposal. This is a written proposal by the Contractor asking for an exception or a change to the Standard Specifications, Standard Drawings, Special Provisions or Project Plans for work already performed or about to be performed. The Resident Engineer may ask for this proposal whenever the Contractor's requested exception or change is significant enough to require an in-depth engineering review.

The purpose of the Contractor's proposal is to provide the Department with the information necessary to properly evaluate the effects of the Contractor's proposed change. Sometimes Contractors have difficulty submitting good technical proposals in a complete and timely manner. Reasons include:

- lack of engineering expertise of the Contractor's staff;
- insufficient time to put a proposal together before other project work becomes delayed;
- lack of consistency among Resident Engineers and the districts on proposal standards; and
- lack of clarity as to what the Department really wants in a technical proposal and how it should be presented.

Contractors often complain that it takes a long time for the Department to review and approve proposals. ADOT's Technical Managers complain that the reason it takes so long is because Contractors provide incomplete information. To improve this process, the following is a suggested minimum that should be included in every Contractor's proposal.

The Contractor's proposal must be in writing and should include:

• a description of the corrective action; methods (i.e., equipment and materials required, using drawings, sketches, and a narration if necessary);

- an explanation as to why it is not feasible to follow the requirements of the contract documents;
- a discussion concerning why the Department should make this change, including an engineering analysis, cost analysis or other justification; and
- a deadline for responding to the proposal.

The above is only a recommended format. Depending on the issue, every proposal will require a different approach, level of detail, and review process.

One of the most important things the Resident Engineer can do to improve this process is to find out ahead of time what the Contractor is going to need in the proposal (what drawings, calculation, test results, etc.). Write a letter to the Contractor listing these requirements. Use the four items listed previously as a starting point. It is important to talk to the people who will be reviewing and approving the proposal and find out what they want. This approach will help avoid the endless cycle of resubmittals that can accompany a Contractor's proposal and will lessen the bureaucratic paper shuffling for everyone.

The Resident Engineer should give technical guidance to the Contractor in developing a proposal. This doesn't mean doing the engineering for the Contractor, but helping with the documentation and sources of information, then providing timely feedback to the Contractor as the proposal is being developed. The Resident Engineer should guide and support the Contractor through this process, even when the Resident Engineer doubts the proposal's merit. However, the responsibility for submitting a complete and technically accurate proposal is still the Contractor's.

Resident Engineers need to work with proposal reviewers to ensure proposals are evaluated and returned to the Contractor in a timely manner.

101 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

This section defines words and abbreviations commonly used throughout the Standard Specifications and the project Special Provisions. Most of the words in this subsection have a very precise meaning, and their use can have a profound effect on how a specification is interpreted.

The Inspector, Project Supervisor, and Resident Engineer should take the time to familiarize themselves with terms defined in this section.

Here is a list of some of the more important terms:

| Backfill | Extra Work | Quality Control Terms |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Bid Documentation | Holidays | Reasonable Close Conformity |
| Complete in Place | Major Items | Specifications |
| Controlling Item | Minor Item | Supplemental Agreement |
| Delay | Plans | Work |
| Engineer | Professional Engineer | Working Day |

102 BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

102.00 Field Office Responsibilities During Bidding

When the Department advertises a project, the Resident Engineer and the Project Supervisor may receive calls from potential bidders with questions about the Project Plans, Special Provisions, and other contract requirements. The Special Provisions will contain extra requirements for Federal Aid projects. After careful review of all the contract documents, the Resident Engineer and Project Supervisor should answer questions with the intent of clarifying what is contained in the contract. The Resident Engineer and the Project Supervisor should not change or modify the contract requirements without a contract addendum.

To obtain the most competitive bids, the Department needs to ensure that each Contractor is bidding the same project with the same understanding of how to construct the work. When answering questions from potential bidders, Resident Engineers and Project Supervisors can keep the playing field level for all bidders by following these do's and don'ts:

Do's:

- Do be consistent in what you tell each Contractor.
- Offer widely accepted interpretations to ambiguous specifications.
- Do point out new contract provisions or unusual design requirements that most Contractors may be unfamiliar with.
- Do communicate to the Project Manager and the Project Designer your discussions with bidders.
- Do request addenda to be issued if all bidders need to be aware of changes in contract requirements that may significantly affect their bids.

Don'ts:

- Don't answer questions that involve value engineering portions of the work.
- Don't waive contract requirements or contradict provisions in the contract documents even if past practices are different.
- Avoid speculating on how the Department would enforce key contract provisions that would significantly affect the price of the work.
- Don't guess at a question. Find somebody who can answer the question accurately.

Questions related to project design and the design details should be handled by ADOT's Project Manager or the Project Designer.

Sharing information about the project site conditions may help ensure the Department receives competitive prices for the work it advertises. Cross sections, geotechnical reports, aerial photographs, and survey information should all be shared with the bidders.

Withholding information about site conditions or unusual regulatory requirements may lead to lower initial prices, but the low bidder will be quick to ask for extra work as soon as he or she finds actual site conditions different than anticipated. With ADOT's partnering environment, the Department, in the end, usually pays for the withheld information in the form of change orders and resolved contract claims.

Potential bidders should be allowed to review the cross sections for the project. Cross sections can be obtained from the ADOT Roadway Design Control Desk. Cross sections may not available for pavement preservation projects (AC overlays, etc.), or small projects with very limited earthwork quantities (intersection improvements, etc.). For large earthwork projects, the Resident Engineer may want to have the survey crew stake the roadway centerline and any borrow limits. The staking can help bidders visualize the project work in relationship to its surroundings and the existing site conditions.

102.06 Interpretation of Quantities in the Bidding Schedule

Bid quantities are only approximate. They are not intended to precisely define the amount of work the Contractor needs to do. The Contractors should perform detailed takeoffs from the plans and specifications to accurately determine the required amount of work and quantity of materials.

The bid quantities are presented in the contract for three reasons:

- 1. They standardize the bid requirements so that each Contractor is bidding for the same amount of work.
- 2. They provide a method of measurement for portions of the work so partial payments can be made.
- 3. They help to equitably adjust the contract amount when work needs to be added or deleted.

Contractors should compute their own quantities when estimating work. Contractors who rely on bid quantities for pricing their work do so at their own risk.

The problem of relying on bid quantities becomes particularly acute for Subcontractors and Material Suppliers who may not have easy access to the project plans and specifications. ADOT's Contracts & Specifications Section (C&S) will sell Project Plans and Special Provisions to anyone at a nominal price (usually the printing cost). In addition, the lobby area of C&S contains large tables where people can review plans and specifications without having to purchase them.

102.07 Examination of Plans, Specifications and Site of Work

The previous two subsections mentioned that ADOT has an obligation to Contractors and their suppliers to both disclose all available site information and make contract documents readily available. The Contractors have a reciprocal obligation to thoroughly examine all of this information, visit the project site, and ask for clarification of anything they don't understand about the project. The intent of this specification is that both partners have a shared responsibility to produce accurate bids that truly reflect what the Department wants built and the costs associated with that work.

Taking Advantage of Errors

Occasionally the Inspector or Project Supervisor may feel that the Contractor is taking advantage of an error in the plans or specifications. This usually happens when the Contractor is being paid an excessive amount for some portion of the work. The reason may be due to a large quantity variation or a change in the nature of the work not contemplated by Designers. Sometimes Designers miscalculate quantities or simply misjudge what is required to accomplish the work.

Regardless of the reason, in order to get the Contractor to equitably adjust unit prices, the Department must show that the error or omission was readily apparent at the time of bidding. If the error or omission becomes apparent during construction, then the Department has no case under 102.07.

Other recourses the Department may pursue in this situation include:

- a reverse differing site condition under 104.02(B);
- a breach of the covenant of good faith and fair dealing described in 104.01(A); or
- a violation under 105.06 if the Contractor is taking advantage in some other way.

Oral Explanations

As mentioned above, ADOT staff needs to be careful about what they say to Contractors during the project bidding period. The intent is not to inadvertently change the contract requirements or to give an unfair advantage to one

or more bidders.

Although 102.07 contains a waiver about oral explanations or instructions, Contractors will still defend the legitimacy of oral explanations, especially if documentation or other evidence substantiating the communication can be produced. During prebid conferences, the discussions between the Department and potential bidders are recorded and transcribed. These discussions are no longer interpreted to be oral explanations or instructions since a written version does exist.

The bottom line is that representatives of the Department need to be very careful about what they say to bidders. This means researching and discussing questions internally, then answering accurately and consistently.

Keeping silent can be inappropriate especially when tough questions are asked about glaring defects in the plans or specifications. The intention shouldn't be to conceal, but to be honest and open to the bidders.

103 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

Most of the provisions in this section of the Standard Specifications deal with the procedures both the Contractor and ADOT must follow in awarding and executing an ADOT construction contract. The Department's Contracts and Specifications Section (C&S) handles these administrative procedures and provides the Field Office with a copy of the Contractor's executed contract.

It is important for the resident to check with C&S to ensure the contract has been fully executed before any work begins. An executed contract is a means of ensuring the Contractor has met all the bonding and insurance requirements before working within the Department's right-of-way.

When bids close on a project, C&S reviews each bid for completeness and accuracy in order to determine the lowest responsible bidder. They check for unbalanced bid items, unit price extensions, insurance arrangements, and bonding capacity. C&S makes a recommendation to the State Engineer as to who is the apparent low bidder. The State Engineer, in consultation with the Director, makes a recommendation to the State Transportation Board for awarding of the construction contract. The Board reserves the right to table or reject the recommendation.

When a contract is to be awarded, the State Transportation Board makes the award in an open public meeting. An award letter is then sent to the Contractor, and a copy is sent to the assigned Field Office for the contract. It is important for the Field Office to have a copy of this award letter in its files since contract time is based on the date of this award letter (see Subsection 108.02).

The Field Office should avoid any official communications with the Contractor until after the award. Early communication with the Contractor might create the perception that ADOT staff favors one Contractor over another. This problem can become particularly acute when a contract bid is under protest. Award may be delayed while the Contractor obtains appropriate licenses for Federal Aid projects in accordance with requirements in the Special Provisions.

Any protests or inquiries a Field Office receives regarding a Contractor's bid or the awarding of a contract should be referred to C&S.

103.08 Execution of Contract

Subsections 103.08 and 103.09 of the Special Provisions may require the Contractor to "Quick Start" the project. Quick start reduces the time it takes to award the project, but it does not mean the Field Office can have early communication with the Contractor prior to award (see above). If the Contractor fails to quick start, the project may be awarded to the next responsible bidder, or re-advertised.

103.11 Escrow of Bid Documentation

On large projects and projects of a special nature, the Contractor may be required by the Special Provisions to place in storage at a local bank or escrow office all records, quotes, reports, drawings, and calculations used in determining the bid. These bid documents can then be used later as a means of analyzing the effects of project delays, plan omissions, time extensions, and other substantial changes to the Contractor's costs. See Subsection 101.02 Bid Documentation, and 103.11(D) Format and Contents, for what type of documentation is required.

The Resident Engineer's use of escrowed bid documents in resolving contract claims can be very limiting since the Contractor has control over the Department's access to these documents. If the Resident Engineer would like to compare a Contractor's cost analysis of a particular change with bid prices, the Resident Engineer can't use the bid documents without the Contractor's permission. The Contractor should release documents when requesting additional compensation or an extension of time based on their bid in accordance with Subsection 103.11(C). The Contractor may place restrictions on what you can see before permission is granted. The intention here is to not

allow the Department to take unfair advantage of the Contractor's bid. In competing to be the lowest bidder, the Contractor assumes much financial risk. It is not the Department's intention in escrowing bid documents to remove all of the financial rewards that go with assuming the risk. Instead, the intent of the escrowed bid documents is to verify certain costs the Contractor may have or is expected to incur.

Bid documents are best used when the Contractor is trying to prove that the Department is not paying twice for the same work. They can also be used for determining overhead rates and profit margins. Bid documents should not be used as a means of adjusting prices just because the Contractor performed the work at a cost over or under the bid amount.

Bid documents should be returned to the Contractor only when all claims and unresolved issues have been settled. This may occur long after the project has been accepted and final documentation is submitted.

104 SCOPE OF WORK

104.01 Intent of Contract

(A) Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing

The intent of this subsection is to recognize that the Department will deal with the Contractor in a professional and businesslike manner. Resident Engineers, Project Supervisors, and Inspectors are expected to be honest, fair, and impartial in their dealings with the Contractor. It is not the Department's intention to take unfair advantage of the Contractor or exploit a predicament of the Contractor's to the Department's advantage.

Unfortunately, everyone has his or her own definition of what is fair and what is good faith. The second paragraph of Subsection 104.01(A) does a good job of defining *good faith*. It means to proceed diligently, avoid hindering, stay within the law and delegated authority, and cooperate.

Fairness, on the other hand, is more elusive to define. What may seem fair to you may not seem fair to another. Webster's defines *fairness* as "marked by impartiality and honesty: free from self-interest, prejudice or favoritism . . . conforming with the established rules." This last part is most important since the construction contract is the set of established rules by which your fairness should be measured.

Inspectors have often been called unfair by the Contractor when they enforce certain contract specifications. It may not be that the Inspector is unfair; it may be the specification itself is unfair. This is no fault of the Inspector. Sometimes Inspectors are accused of being unfair by enforcing a contract specification too rigidly. In this case the Inspector's fairness is not being measured by the contract specifications, but by the past performance of other Inspectors. In either case, having frequent discussions with the Contractor and ADOT management concerning fairness can go a long way to improve the Contractor's perception of your impartiality.

Win/Win Solutions and Doing What is Best for the Project

A dilemma that many Resident Engineers and Project Supervisors face is how to remain impartial and be fair to both the Department and the Contractor. The best solutions to project issues are the ones that meet the needs of all stakeholders. Win/Win solutions should always be explored first.

Sometimes Contractors may not perceive that the solutions you propose are win/win. On the other hand, their solutions may not be perceived by you as win/win either. As an alternative, look at each project issue separately and then do what is best for the project, rather than what is best for either the Contractor or the Department. This means that sometimes the Contractor will have to do more work than expected, and other times the Department will have to pay more than expected.

If you are continually doing what is best for the project, it is difficult to be perceived as biased and unfair when a win/win solution cannot be reached. Experienced Resident Engineers and Project Supervisors have a clear sense of what is best for the overall project in terms of quality, schedule, and costs. By doing their best to balance these needs between the Contractor and the Department, they can help achieve good faith and fair dealing with the Contractor.

(B) Partnering

An ADOT construction project is a partnership. Fundamentally, the construction contractor provides the necessary:

- labor,
- materials,
- equipment, and

management expertise;

while the owner (ADOT) provides the necessary:

- construction plans and requirements,
- money,
- inspection and oversight staff,
- time, and
- right-of-way.

All nine of these resources are combined together to build the project. Each party controls how they apply their resources to the project and uses other organizations (Subcontractors, Material Suppliers, Designers, local governments, and others) to help provide these resources.

Obviously the success of a project depends on how well these groups work together in combining their various resources. Working together is the key because these resources cannot be combined separately.

ADOT Standard Specification Section 104.01 (A) contains the Covenant of Good Faith and Fair Dealing. This section imposes the obligation on ADOT and the Contractor to perform their contractual duties in an honest, diligent, and cooperative manner. Section 104.01 (B), Partnering, provides a framework for creating the working relationship by requiring a partnering workshop prior to start of work in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.02 and prior to the preconstruction conference.

ADOT's Partnering office is responsible for overseeing the partnering program statewide. Partnering is a process of collaborative teamwork. It allows groups to achieve measurable results through agreements and productive working relationships. This process provides structure for teams to establish a mission by using common goals and shared objectives.

The partnering process provides structure for teams to establish a mission based on common goals and shared objectives. Partnering produces tangible deliverables which help teams overcome the challenges experienced by groups composed of representatives from a variety of organizations who share a common objective, yet often have different missions.

The <u>Partnering</u> section of the ADOT web site contains the partnering process manual, "<u>Partnering 101</u>", and other information regarding partnering such as the Partnering Evaluation Program (PEP); Education and Outreach; News and Events; Partnerships; Forms; Links; and Contact Information.

"Partnering 101", includes the following information:

- General Partnering Overview
- Types of Partnerships
- Building a Partnership
- Construction Partnering Workshop
- Partnering in the Preconstruction Conference
- Issue Resolution
- Partnering Evaluation Program (PEP)
- Role of the Facilitator
- Education
- Partnering Outreach
- Partnering Process Continuous Improvement

Everyone has their own ideas about how to partner and what partnering techniques work the best. Different styles

of partnering can and do work. Find one that works for you, but adjust it to the needs of your other partners. As long as there is trust, mutual respect and, most importantly, an environment where people are freely and voluntarily working together, then you have partnering.

The Resident Engineer as a Partner:

- champions partnering and sets an example for everyone on what a partner should be;
- ensures everyone is playing by the partnering rules;
- periodically evaluates the partnering process and makes improvements;
- is proactive in looking for below-the-surface conflicts between partners;
- says the things that need to be said to maintain the harmony of the group;
- listens to the other partners; and
- always recognizes the Contractor's good work.

The Project Supervisor as a Partner:

- looks ahead at upcoming construction work for possible conflicts with the Special Provisions, Standard Specifications and Project Plans;
- helps the Contractor's staff interpret plans and specifications;
- is flexible in staffing the project to accommodate the Contractor's needs when possible;
- provides the Contractor with timely feedback on noncompliance issues;
- communicates frequently with the Contractor's foreperson and superintendent; and
- always recognizes the Contractor's good work.

The Inspector as a Partner:

- uses knowledge of the Project Plans, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications and other contract documents to warn the Contractor early about potential problems;
- escalates unresolved issues quickly;
- doesn't waive contract requirements just to get along;
- anticipates noncompliance issues and brings concerns to the Contractor's attention as soon as possible;
- when rejecting work, remains fair and sensitive to the Contractor's predicament, and works with Contractor in correcting deficiencies;
- continually reviews contract documents to make sure the Contractor's operations do not accidentally fall into noncompliance; and
- appreciates the work the Contractor is doing for the Department and the taxpayers, and both praises and encourages good performance.

Partnering works best when people are proactive. They anticipate and resolve issues before these issues affect their partner's performance. Any conflicts or issues are resolved in a meeting room before the work begins, not on the project site as soon as work grinds to a halt.

104.02 Revisions to the Contract

A contract change is merely something different than what the contract requires. On a highway construction project of any appreciable size, contract changes are inevitable and occur for several reasons. The Department, as the project owner, has the right to make changes that it deems necessary for the satisfactory completion of the project, and the contractor has the right to receive an equitable adjustment in payment or contract time. When the Contractor perceives a change to the contract, he must provide notification accordance with Subsection 104.03.

The changes to the contract are specified in a supplemental agreement contract. A supplemental agreement must

be issued to accomplish extra work, for differing site condition work, for suspended work by the Engineer, or for significant change in character work.

Significant change requires that the character of the work be considerably altered or that the quantities of a major item of work be increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. When the quantity of a major item is not significantly changed a supplemental agreement should not be issued because contract prices should not be changed.

A supplemental agreement can be processed in three different ways. It can be processed as a letter of agreement, a change order, or a force account. Subsection 109.04 provides instructions on supplemental agreement processing.

The Department tracks and monitors the cost of supplemental agreements by categorizing them into types. The types were chosen to enable selecting areas or procedures within the department for possible improvement. The Resident Engineer specifies the type of Supplemental Agreement from the list below when the supplemental agreement is processed. The Resident Engineer should make a conscious effort not to lump types of contract changes within one change order.

General Supplemental Agreement Types:

- 1. Value Engineering
- 2. Work out of Scope (ADOT)
- 3. Work out of Scope (Other Jurisdiction)
- 4. Quantity Omissions
- 5. Plans Revisions/Oversights
- 6. Changed Condition
- 7. Penalties Bonuses
- 8. Other

Value Engineering

This is a contract change in which both the owner and the Contractor agree to alter the contract in some way in order to reduce the total contract amount. Both split the savings 50/50. The Contractor usually proposes this change, and the owner accepts or rejects it.

These changes are examined so that future designs will include the value-engineered improvements.

Work out of Scope

This is for work not required nor included in the original contract, but has later been deemed desirable for satisfactory completion of the contract.

Scope refers to the project limits and the major design elements required to meet the project purpose and needs. The scope of the project was developed in the Scoping Phase and refined in the Design Phase; changes in scope during the Construction Phase should not normally be necessary.

In general, the addition or deletion of designated elements such as a passing or turning lane would be a change in project scope. This also includes enhancements or special products requested by other ADOT departments, or outside agencies such as BIA, CAP, SRP, local governments, etc. The extending or shortening of a pipe to meet field conditions would not be a scope change. When there is doubt as to whether a contract modification constitutes a scope change, the Construction Project Manager or Resident Engineer should consult with the Design Project Manager and jointly make the determination.

Supplemental Agreements for additions or deletions which change the scope as defined in the contract documents require the concurrence of the Design Project Manager.

The cost of these improvements may compete with funds for new projects and should only be done with a very good reason.

Quantity Omissions

Use this type when an item was shown on the plans, but was not included on the bid tab or when a major item quantity is increased or decreased more than 25 percent of the plan quantity.

These changes should be examined to determine if improvements could be made to the estimating process.

Plans Revisions and Oversights

Use this type when the plans did not accommodate existing visible field conditions, at the time of construction, and a change to the design is desirable.

Examples: Obvious design oversight or omissions.

These changes are within the original scope and should have been on the original plans. These changes should be examined to determine if improvements could be made to the design process.

Changed Condition

Use this type when an unusual and unknown condition occurs on the project after award of the contract.

Examples: Unknown utility conflicts or other subsurface conditions, unknown or unusual material characteristics, unusual acts of nature, vandalism.

This type is a hidden condition that could not be known at contract award. This change cannot be controlled, estimated, or decreased. This category will allow us to explain that a certain percentage of our construction budget must be spent to fix construction conditions that cannot be predicted.

Penalty or Bonus

Use this type when paying for items where construction quality or time was modified and the change was not included in the contract documents.

Examples: ADOT chooses to accept a substandard product at a reduced price or wants to accelerate the Contractors schedule with a bonus, or accepts a different product at a penalty or bonus when the plans materials are unavailable.

Other

Used only when no other reason applies and explain in detail.

Examples: Negotiated settlements should be included in any of the above categories that the change order fits if there is agreement that a contract change has occurred and the price is being negotiated. When a contract change is debated and a settlement is reached as an outcome of escalation, the change order should be included in this category and the negotiated settlement should be explained in detail. A change in the project's scope is *not* to be included in this category.

Partnering workshop expenses split in accordance with the contract are always "Other".

Selecting the proper Type of Supplemental Agreement

With any system, overlap and redundancy may occur. Exhibit 104.02-1 *Choosing Supplemental Agreement Type* is a flow diagram that demonstrates the proper logic for choosing the supplemental agreement type. Use the flow diagram to determine the type of change order.

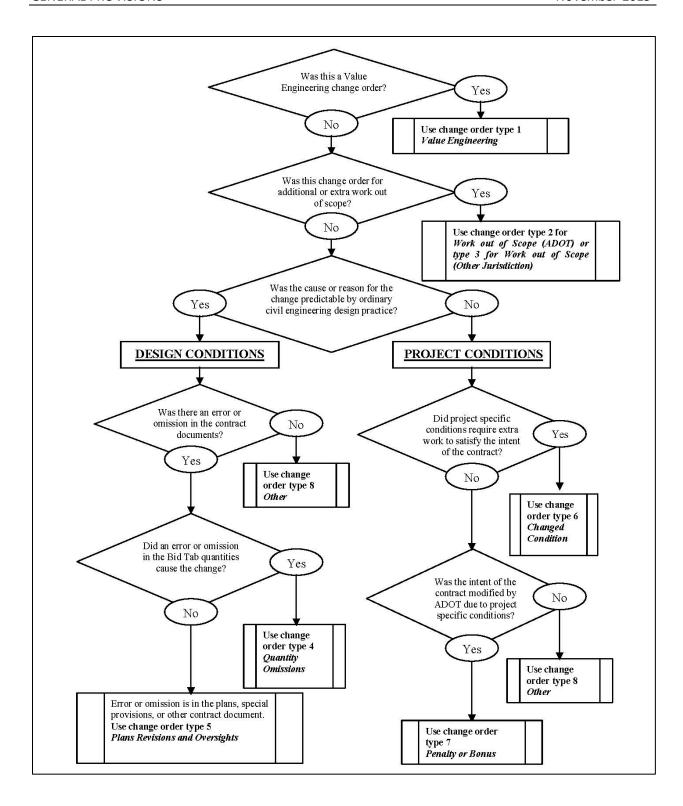


Exhibit 104.02-1 Choosing Supplemental Agreement Type

The following Subsections in the Standard Specifications reference 104.02 directly, or indirectly, and can be used for obtaining more information on the type of contract changes.

101.02 Delay

104.13 Value Engineering Proposals by the Contractor

105.04 Conformity with Plans and Specifications

105.06 Coordination of Plans, Specifications, and Special Provisions

105.08 Cooperation with Utility Companies

105.10 Construction Stakes, Lines, and Grades

105.16 Failure to Maintain Roadway or Structure

105.18 Opening Sections of Project to Traffic

107.05 Archeological Features

107.06 Historical Preservation

107.07 Sanitary, Health, and Safety Provisions

107.15 Contractors Responsibility for Utility Property and Services

108.08 Determination and Extension of Contract Time

108.10 Termination of Contract for Default

108.11 Termination of Contract for Convenience of the Department

109.02 Scope of Payment

109.03 Compensation for Altered Quantities

109.04 Adjustment in the Contract Price

109.05 Eliminated Items

109.10 Lump Sum Payment for Structures

104.03 Notification

This specification formalizes the notice requirements a Contractor must give the Department when there is a perceived contract change. It is intended to integrate the partnering process with the claims resolution process so that issues can be resolved in a win-win, cooperative atmosphere.

Contractors have a duty to notify the Department of any changes they perceive in the contract. The Contractor shall use the Department's certification form. This allows the Department to take early preventative measures to mitigate any damages to the Contractor that the Department may be held liable. It is very difficult for the Department to mitigate damages if it didn't even know about a contract change to begin with. Furthermore, it's unfair to the Department to have to pay for damages it was unaware of and consequently had no control over. The notice requirement puts back some of the fairness into contract changes.

Any potential "changed condition" should be well documented as soon as it becomes apparent. Unforeseen work that has to be performed is often an area of uneasiness and uncertainty for project partners. Whenever possible, the financial responsibility for the work should be resolved before the work begins. If an agreement cannot be reached, the work should still proceed to avoid any adverse impacts to the project. Daily records should be kept in sufficient detail so that the cost of doing the work can be reconstructed accurately.

It is recommended that force account daily reports be used as a means of tracking labor and equipment time as well as material quantities. The work should be treated like a force account in which there is daily agreement on time and materials.

Issue Resolution Process

To expedite the issue resolution process, a formal review process has been created within the Department with definite deadlines for reviews at each level. Contractors often complain that it takes too long to get issues resolved within the Department. This process is designed to streamline the internal review process and get

decisions returned to the Contractor promptly. For details on the Issue Resolution process, refer to <u>Partnering 101, A Guide to the Basics of Partnering with ADOT</u>. The whole process begins when one of the partners has either a technical or relationship issue. Examples of perceived changes (or changed conditions, see Subsection 104.02) include:

- damages due to weather conditions,
- work performed out of sequence,
- unavailable specialty items,
- lack of free access to the work,
- time restrictions on when work can be performed,
- work stoppages,
- unexpected underground conditions,
- inspections performed to a higher standard than required by the contract, and
- interference by adjacent Contractors.

There is a seven-step procedure the Department follows to resolve a contract issue. The goal is to try to resolve the issue at the field operations level and use litigation or arbitration only as a last resort.

1. Verbal Notice to the Resident Engineer

As soon as the Contractor perceives a changed condition, the Resident Engineer should be notified about the issue. The intent is to warn the RE as quickly as possible that current project conditions are not what the Contractor anticipated. At this point, there should be a complete understanding concerning the Contractor's perceived issue. The Resident Engineer should not be quick to judge the merits of the issue. More important, the Resident Engineer should do everything to gain as much understanding as possible about the issue. This means meeting with the Contractor, Subcontractors, and other concerned partners to discuss the issue at length. In most cases, this discussion will help Contractors clarify in their own minds. When some of the more proactive Resident Engineers perceive a situation that may lead to a contract change, they will ask the Contractor up front, "Is there an issue here that needs to get resolved?" If the RE perceives that there is an issue with the Contractor or project team, the RE must take action to resolve the issue immediately.

2. The Resident Engineer Verbally Responds to the Issue Notice Within Two Working Days

How the RE responds to this will usually set the tone and atmosphere for the rest of the issue resolution process. The RE needs to think carefully before responding (refer to the section on communication in Subsection 100 of this manual). The RE should go back to the office and thoroughly review the Project Plans, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications, Standard Drawings and other contract documents. Everyone, including the Contractor, expects the Resident Engineer to do at least that much before responding.

The Resident Engineer should also consult any related documents such as the Materials Testing Manual, the Construction Manual, and any other industry publications that may help resolve the issue. Talk to the Inspectors, the Contractor's field staff, the project management team (PM, designer, technical leaders), and one of ADOT's technical experts on the subject to help broaden your perspective. This up-front research is very important and shows that you are taking the Contractor's notice seriously.

In responding to the Contractor's notice, demonstrate that you have indeed listened to the Contractor and describe the issue as he or she described it to you. If you are denying any contract change try to be conciliatory rather than confrontational. Sometimes a one-on-on frank discussion can be helpful in uncovering the real issues. But don't let emotions run to the point where you set yourself up for a win-lose scenario. Instead, leave the Contractor an out. Suggest what approaches could be used to improve the merits of this issue and describe the next step the Contractor should take.

3. Written Notification by the Contractor

If the Contractor and Resident Engineer cannot resolve the issue within two working days a written notice is required by the end of the second working day. The idea behind a prompt written notice is twofold. The first reason is to keep the issue from stagnating and poisoning the atmosphere of trust and cooperation developed through partnering. The second reason is to get an agreement at the project level of what the issues really are. Some issues raised at the project level are the result of misunderstandings or unmet expectations. Often an issue presented in writing clears up any miscommunication and results in a quicker resolution. The "Routing Form for Construction Issue Resolution" should be used as a cover sheet to the Contractor's written notice. This form should be jointly completed by the RE and the Contractor and submitted with other supporting documents. This form also serves as legal notification should the issue go unresolved.

On projects which are not partnered, the written notice should meet the requirements of both Subsections 104.03 and 105.21. The rest of the issue resolution process follows the procedures described in Subsections 105.21 and 105.22. When this occurs it will be necessary for ADOT's field personnel to keep force account records on the work under dispute in order to substantiate the Contractor's claim.

4. Issue Escalation Through Partnering

If the issue remains unresolved after the RE's review of the Contractor's written notice, the issue is immediately escalated to:

- District Engineer's office; then if unresolved to the
- State Engineer's office.

A "Routing Form for Construction Issue Resolution" and an "Issue Escalation Documentation Binder" are required for all escalations. Information about this and links to the forms can be found in "Partnering 101" on pages 38, 39 and 73. Forms are also available on the Partnering web site. The State Engineer's office is the final escalation level for all issue resolution through partnering. This whole process shouldn't take more than seven working days. However, what usually happens at some point during the escalation is that additional documentation or analysis is usually needed to clarify the issue. This causes a delay in the proceedings, and before you know it seven days have already past. If this is the case, as it will be for most issue escalations the Contractor should start to submit some of the items listed in Subsection 104.03(B). This will preserve the Contractor's entitlement to damages under 104.03(C).

5. Dispute Resolution Submittal

If the Contractor is dissatisfied with the outcome of the escalation hearing at the State Engineer's office, the Contractor must then submit the documentation required by 104.03(B) and 105.21 to the Resident Engineer. At this point, the partnering process has ended and a more formal process described in Subsection 105.21 takes over. Usually the RE and District Engineer will informally review the Contractor's submittal in a final attempt to resolve the issue. To be in compliance with 104.03 (D), the RE must respond to the Contractor's submittal within 10 calendar days. The response should state that the issue is still unresolved and that a formal hearing is scheduled at the State Engineer's office (indicate the date). Basically the Department is exercising its option under 104.03(D) for additional information so a decision can be rendered.

6. State Engineer's Review of the Contractor's Submittal

Instead of an informal review of the issue in the State Engineer's office, a formal presentation of the issue is made by the Contractor to the State Engineer. Typically the State Engineer will assemble a panel of unbiased ADOT professionals to hear and decide the issue on behalf of the State Engineer. The RE, with the help of the District Engineer, will represent the Department's side of the issue. The panel functions much like a dispute review board: both parties in the dispute present their side and the board makes a recommendation.

This is the same as Step III in Subsection 105.21. It is unnecessary to cover Steps I and II in 105.21 since the issue has already been addressed and left unresolved at the Resident Engineer's and the District Engineer's level. Section 105.21 of this manual should be consulted by the Resident Engineer in preparation for the State Engineer's review.

7. Arbitration, Litigation, or Mediation

After the State Engineer's review, the only options left to the Contractor of resolving a contract change issue are:

- binding arbitration if costs are under \$200,000,
- litigation in court if costs are over \$200,000, or
- non-binding mediation (then arbitration or litigation if necessary).

See Subsection 105.21 and 105.22 of this manual for further information.

104.04 Maintenance of Traffic

It is the Contractor's obligation to maintain a safe, smooth, and stable road for the traffic and to install and maintain required traffic control devices. It is the Resident Engineer's responsibility to verify that the design of the traffic control plan is appropriate and that the plan is being followed. Traffic must be able to quickly distinguish the correct path when traveling at reasonable speed. Pedestrian traffic safety and access is included in traffic control.

Construction zones require special considerations in traffic control design because many drivers are inexperienced in what to expect. Unpredictable maneuvers can result when objects are too close to the traveled way. Some drivers may veer away, while others may slow down. Loose material can be particularly hazardous and must be kept to a minimum. Positive dust control can assist in improving visibility both day and night. Such factors as road width, shoulder area, relation of curves, height of the driver's eye, and night-time visibility should be considered when placing signs, barrier, barricades, and other traffic control devices.

ADOT will pay (usually a supplemental agreement) for the maintenance of existing roadways under construction up until such time when the Contractor's equipment (haul units, earthmovers, etc.) uses the road for construction purposes. The Contractor should not be responsible for maintaining an existing road that deteriorates due only to normal wear and tear from ordinary traffic (detours and temporary roadways excluded).

On federal aid projects, the FHWA will not participate in any costs for roadway maintenance done by supplemental agreement. An exception does occur when a roadway is overlaid or sealed to allow higher volumes of traffic when used as a temporary detour or crossover.

The Resident Engineer should review the Special Provisions to see if the traffic control plan, including temporary detours will require approval by Maricopa County, or other agencies in order to meet air quality standards. The Special Provisions may also deduct money due the Contractor when portions of the roadway remain closed outside the allowable closure period.

(A) Detours

In some cases the Project Plans will provide a designed detour; in other cases it may be necessary for the Contractor to produce a design. In the latter event, the Contractor prepares a drawing of the detour to a proper scale showing the transition zones, the proposed horizontal and vertical alignment, super elevation, width, base, and surface. The drawing should show proposed signs, striping, barricades, and delineators. The Resident Engineer should submit the design to the Regional Traffic Engineer for review and approval of the traffic aspects of the design.

A complete record (including plans and photographs) must be kept showing all installations and any changes in the detour or traffic control devices. Photographs should be taken in a sequence showing the detour from beginning to end. (Videotaping of the work zone traffic control is an acceptable alternative to photographs.) If possible, all construction personnel should be alerted to the problems involved in the handling of traffic by means of detours. Surprise situations should be avoided because they contribute to accidents. Detours should be drivable at night under varying traffic and weather conditions. The State Highway Patrol (DPS) and local police can often be helpful in locating problem areas.

If it becomes necessary or desirable to use a county road or city street as a detour for an extended period of time, the Resident Engineer should discuss the matter with the appropriate local government official. The Resident Engineer should make certain that there is a complete understanding as to who will pay the cost of maintenance or any reconditioning that may be necessary. The Contractor may need a permit for the detour from the local government. After the permit is obtained, the Contractor should photograph all existing roadway surfaces along the detour route.

(B) Winter Work Suspension

The Resident Engineer should arrange for the district maintenance staff or the responsible superintendent to review the site prior to release of the Contractor for the winter season. This should help in gaining a "meeting of the minds" as to the condition of the roadway at the time when the Contractor is released from responsibility and the work that the maintenance crew needs to perform during the winter period. Where feasible, the ADOT crew should leave the project in a condition as close as possible to that when the suspension started.

See Chapter VII for additional information about traffic control.

104.08 Prevention of Air and Noise Pollution

An environmental impact statement (EIS) or waiver is written for each highway project prior to construction. The document assesses the adverse impacts a project will have on the local surroundings and the environment. Some of the impacts resulting from construction operations may be addressed in the EIS or waiver. The Resident Engineer should review the EIS or waiver if the project is considered to be environmentally sensitive. Note what construction activities, if any, require specific environmental mitigation measures. These measures are usually addressed in the Special Provisions, but it is still a good idea for the Resident Engineer to be familiar with how these contract requirements came about.

The Special Provisions may require the Contractor to prepare a fugitive dust control plan, and may restrict burning of trash, plant materials, or other waste. The Special Provisions may also require the Contractor to discontinue all current work activities if the Governor declares an air pollution emergency. If the project is located in the area covered by the Governor's declaration, then the Resident Engineer must notify the Contractor immediately. The Contractor must stop work as soon as possible, but no later than four hours after notification. The Contractor is entitled to compensation and time extension in accordance with the Special Provisions.

Air Pollution

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ), and the counties are vigorously enforcing statutes and rules covering air pollution emissions. In many cases, the more vigorous enforcement results from additional staffing of air pollution control agencies.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain the following permits when required by pollution control agencies.

Equipment Permits

This category of permits covers construction equipment used for crushing and screening operations, asphalt batch or drum dryer plants, heater-scarifiers, hot or cold recycling, and concrete batch plants.

ADEQ administers the permits at the state level and issues equipment-source permits for those counties that do not have an air pollution permit program. Maricopa, Pima, and Pinal Counties have their own permit process.

A specific permit applies to each designated piece of equipment and can be used on multiple sites. It is recommended that Contractors obtain a permit for each piece of equipment and keep it active. These permits can take up to four months to obtain.

Site or Project Earth Moving Permits

Maricopa County requires a site earth moving permit that covers fugitive dust generated by such operations as grading or excavating. This is covered under their Regulation III–Control of Air Contaminants, Rule 310, Open Fugitive Dust Sources. Some cities and tribes require Contractors to have site and haul permits.

Projects located in non-attainment areas for dust may include a stored specification modifying Subsection 107.14. The Contractor must prepare a dust control plan and obtain a site earth moving permit. Some of the measures which the Contractor may use to control or minimize fugitive dust include:

- increase use of water or chemical dust suppressants;
- cease work temporarily during high winds;
- reduce vehicle speeds and number of trips;
- maintain freeboard of three inches or more in hauling equipment; and
- cover or stabilize stockpiles.

The Contractor will be required to cover haul trucks with tarps or other suitable enclosures in some areas.

Contracts presently underway in non-attainment areas should be modified to develop a dust control plan, obtain a permit, and furnish sufficient palliative to comply with the local dust control requirements.

Where possible, efforts should be made to use chemicals to conserve water.

If additional information is required about air pollution requirements and the location of non-attainment areas, call ADOT's Office of Environmental Planning at (602) 712-8635.

Noise Control

Some municipalities have limits on the amount of noise a construction site can generate near residential areas. In areas where construction noise may be a potential issue, the Resident Engineer and the Contractor should discuss noise restriction requirements with local officials prior to construction. Generally the standard maximum allowable noise level is 67 decibels.

104.09 Prevention of Landscape Defacement; Protection of Streams, Lakes and Reservoirs

NOTE: This section contains terms that may be new to the reader. A glossary is listed at the end of this section defining these terms.

Highway construction has been identified as a primary source of stormwater pollutants through soil erosion and sediment loss. All Arizona Department of Transportation (ADOT) construction projects must comply with federal,

state and local water quality regulations and permit requirements. The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) is a program administered by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), designed to control the discharge of pollutants in stormwater. The program in Arizona is referred to as the Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES). The Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) was given the authority by EPA to administer this program in Arizona (except on Tribal Lands). EPA issues the permits for Tribal Lands.

AZPDES and NPDES require the owner (ADOT) to obtain a permit before beginning any construction discharges into the waters of the United States.

Construction General Permits

Construction General Permits (CGPs) regulating discharges are already in place. For projects that are not located on Tribal Lands, an <u>Arizona Construction General Permit</u> (AZCGP, Permit No. AZG2003-001) has been issued by ADEQ. This permit authorizes discharges from construction projects.

For projects that are located on Tribal Lands, a <u>Federal Construction General Permit</u> (FCGP) has been issued by EPA. This permit authorizes discharges from construction projects.

Some projects are located both on and off Tribal Lands and therefore must comply with both permits.

The two General Construction Permits are similar in that they both require:

- Preparation of a plan depicting how ADOT and the Contractor intend to comply with the requirements of the permit. This plan is called a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).
- Notification to the appropriate agency (ADEQ or EPA) that ADOT and the Contractor are electing coverage under one of the permits. This notice is called a Notice of Intent (NOI).
- Periodic monitoring of the controls established in the SWPPP to ensure they are operating as intended.
- Modification of the SWPPP to keep it up-to-date.
- Notification to the appropriate agency (ADEQ or EPA) when construction is complete and/or final stabilization is achieved. This notice is called a Notice of Termination (NOT).

Additional information on the elements of the permits and compliance requirements can be found in the Construction Requirements of this subsection.

Other Permits

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit

Runoff from ADOT projects located in municipalities may enter into local storm sewer systems. Municipalities must ensure that their stormwater sewer systems comply with regulations to prevent pollution. These municipalities operate under a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit. Prior to developing the SWPPP, the Contractor and the ADOT Construction office should familiarize themselves with any locally applicable erosion control, stormwater quality or grading ordinances. The local jurisdictions may require separate permits or copies of the SWPPP for these activities. This requirement is not always shown in the special provisions. Therefore, the topic should be discussed at the preconstruction conference / partnering workshop.

Arizona De Minimus General Permit (DGP)

The DGP permit is administered by ADEQ and allows for short-term, low volume nuisance discharges that occur on construction projects located anywhere in the state. It can include subterranean dewatering, waterline flushing, and/or drilling activities. Separate coverage under the Arizona DGP may be required through a separately filed NOI with ADEQ. The Contractor and the Resident Engineer (RE) should determine what is required for any proposed De

Minimus discharges prior to the start of construction. Any requirements must be reflected in the SWPPP and the separate NOI must be filed from 5 to 30 days in advance of the discharge, depending on the receiving waters. Monitoring may be required.

Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP)

If the Contractor is using a Department-furnished material source that is also used on other projects, the material source is required to have permit coverage under the MSGP. The Contractor should contact ADOT Materials Group to determine that the material source is currently permitted. This permit is not required if the material source is dedicated for use on one project and the source is restored when the project is complete. In this case, the material source will be included in the SWPPP prepared under the CGP.

Commercial asphalt and concrete plants (regardless of the size of area disturbed) also fall under different sectors of the MSGP if they produce material for multiple projects. The Contractor should ensure that all off-site material sources and industrial facilities have the necessary MSGP coverage.

Administrative Requirements

The RE is responsible for ensuring the following steps have been taken prior to ground-disturbing activities:

- Approve the Contractor's proposed Erosion Control Coordinator (ECC).
- Review, amend and finalize the SWPPP.
- Approve, certify and sign the SWPPP (submit SWPPP to ADEQ for approval on projects with impaired or unique waters).
- Prepare and file NOI (ensure the Contractor does the same).
- Verify approval of the SWPPP and/or NOIs.

A flowchart (see Exhibit 104.09-1 *Administrative Requirements Prior to Project Work Proceeding*) has been provided illustrating the required steps to follow prior to beginning any soil disturbing activities.

Contractor's Erosion Control Coordinator (ECC)

The Contractor is required to submit ECC documentation for approval by the RE prior to the start of the project. The RE should consult the 104.09 Stored Specifications for specific qualifications of the ECC. Additional qualifications are required of the ECC on projects located within ¼ mile of impaired or unique waters.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

The SWPPP is a management document that details what measures the Contractor and ADOT will abide by to ensure that construction operations prevent or control the discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff. This includes what Best Management Practices (BMPs) will be used, inspected and maintained to prevent erosion and to minimize the discharge of sediment and non–stormwater pollutants.

SWPPP Development

The Contractor's ECC should use the applicable Stored Specifications, project-specific Sediment and Erosion Control Plan sheets, and the ADOT *Erosion and Pollution Control Manual* to complete the SWPPP for the project. The Sediment and Erosion Control Plan sheets will not be considered a complete SWPPP, since they are prepared assuming standard construction practices. They also do not reflect the Contractor's actual methods of construction, access requirements, office location, materials storage locations or project phasing.

The Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) template is provided to assist those unfamiliar

with the preparation of a SWPPP. The template serves as guidance only for the development of a site-specific SWPPP. Portions of the template may be completed in advance by ADOT Roadside Development and provided to the Contractor. The template allows the user to input appropriate information after viewing instructions for each section. The template has been formatted to address all items in the ADEQ Construction SWPPP Checklist.

The Contractor or the RE may contact ADOT Roadside Development Section for assistance in the development of the SWPPP.

The ECC is responsible for preparing and finalizing the SWPPP, in a timely manner, with the support and direction from the RE before the submittal of the NOI. The RE is responsible for reviewing the SWPPP and verifying its completeness. The RE is also responsible to ensure that the Contractor does not perform any earth-disturbing activities prior to receiving authorization. On larger projects, each 750,000 square feet sub-area must be identified in the SWPPP, along with the sequence of construction and installation plan for erosion control measures for each sub-area. The <u>ADOT Erosion and Pollution Control Manual</u> contains step-by-step guidance for preparing the SWPPP.

In addition, the SWPPP for non-tribal projects must address all requirements of the ADEQ SWPPP Checklist or Appendix A.1 of the ADOT Erosion and Pollution Control Manual and the requirements of the CGP. A copy of the CGP must be included with the SWPPP. A copy of the SWPPP must be kept on the project site.

On projects that are located within ¼ mile of impaired or unique waters, the SWPPP and NOI must be submitted to ADEQ for review and approval. On all other projects, the RE's signature will constitute approval of the SWPPP.

SWPPP Approval for Projects within ¼ Mile of Impaired or Unique Waters (Non-Tribal Lands)

Although SWPPPs must be prepared for all construction projects that will disturb one or more acres, SWPPPs must be submitted to ADEQ for review and approval if the project site is located within ¼ mile of impaired or unique waters. To determine whether any portion of the project lies within the ¼ mile buffer zone for impaired or unique waters, consult the project specifications, special provisions, and the Impaired, Unique and Not Attaining Waters State Map. A stormwater monitoring plan, prepared by the Contractor, must be included as a component of the SWPPP when required by the Special Provisions. The Contractor's stormwater monitoring plan shall comply with ADOT's Stormwater Monitoring Guidance Manual for Construction Activities (pending revision), current edition. Ground disturbing activities cannot commence until receipt of an authorization letter from ADEQ accepting the SWPPP and monitoring plan, or until the 32 business day review period has expired.

Stormwater Monitoring Plan Components

Monitoring may consist of visual, photographic, turbidity, and impairment parameter monitoring, depending on the classification of the impaired or unique water body and other factors. ADOT Roadside Development will determine the monitoring points and monitoring parameters within the contract documents and plans. ADEQ will make the final determination on the adequacy of the program. Special training will be necessary for ADOT construction personnel involved in the inspection and verification of the Contractor's monitoring plan.

Notice of Intent

After the project SWPPP has been approved, the RE and Contractor will each complete separate NOI forms for the project. On projects within ¼ mile of impaired or unique waters, the NOI and the SWPPP are submitted together for ADEQ's approval. Both NOIs must include a certification statement signed and dated by a responsible corporate officer. The RE will act as the corporate officer for ADOT. This responsibility cannot be delegated. The ADOT Construction Office and the Contractor will submit the NOIs to ADEQ or EPA (both if the project is located on Tribal and Non-Tribal lands). Copies of the NOI and SWPPP must be provided to the ADOT Office of Environmental Service. Copies of the revised SWPPP and revised NOI must also be submitted if final stabilization has not been

met and ADOT assumes responsibility from the Contractor.

Ground disturbing activities cannot be performed until the time frames defined by the CGP have been met and after the NOIs have been submitted. If the project has the potential to discharge into a MS4, the applicant must also forward a copy of the completed NOIs to the local municipality with jurisdiction (at the time it is submitted to ADEQ and/or EPA).

Generally, the ECC and RE must verify that ADEQ or EPA receive their NOIs at least two business days prior to the commencement of ground disturbing activities. The approval can be verified on the <u>ADEQ</u> or <u>EPA</u> website. An approved NOI authorization number can be located on this website.

On projects with impaired or unique waters, coverage may not be authorized under this permit for 32 business days following receipt of the NOI and SWPPP. ADEQ or EPA may notify the Contractor and ADOT within this time frame that there is cause for SWPPP amendment, or denial of coverage. If notification is not received in the 32 business day time frame, the Contractor and ADOT may assume coverage under the CGP.

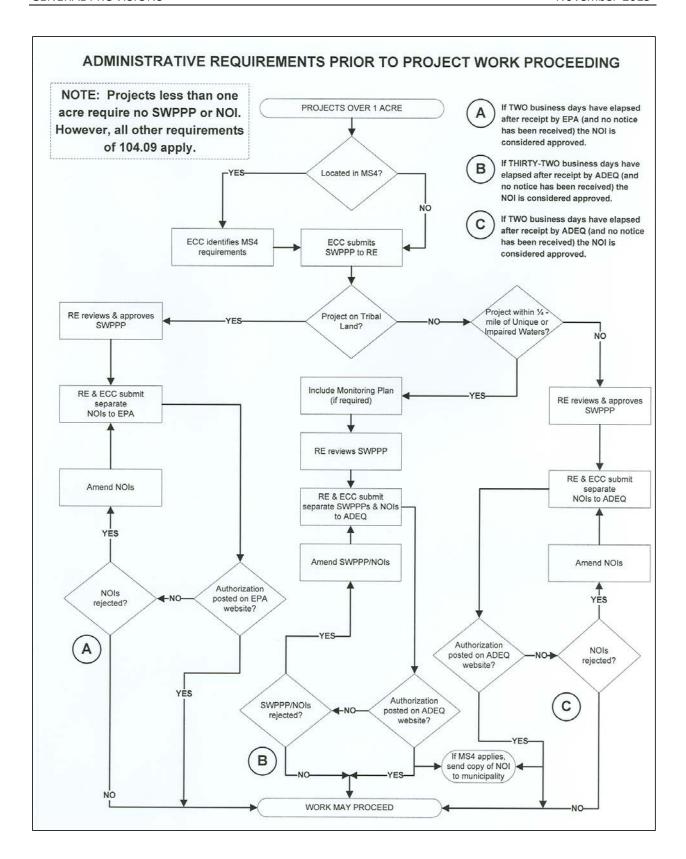


Exhibit 104.09-1 Administrative Requirements Prior To Project Work Proceeding

Construction Requirements

SWPPP Implementation

Upon receipt of the authorization letter or NOI authorization number (or expiration of the review period without notice), the SWPPP may be implemented. The Contractor is responsible to ensure that:

- Installation of any BMPs that are required to be placed prior to ground disturbing activities. (Sediment control berms, silt fence, run-on diversions, etc.)
- Surface areas exceeding 750,000 square feet are not exposed to erosion until temporary or permanent
 erosion control devices have been installed and accepted by the RE. Any exceptions allowing more than
 one sub-area to be disturbed (such as excavation from one area and hauling to fills in another), must be
 approved by the RE.
- Erosion protection (rock mulch, inlet and outlet riprap, and velocity dissipation) is placed immediately after the drainage structure is complete and functional.
- Installation of permanent erosion control measures are given priority over reliance on temporary measures.
- Stabilization measures are installed within 14 calendar days in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, unless ground disturbing activities will resume in that area within 14 days (see exceptions in Part IV, D.4.b. of the <u>CGP</u>).

Inspections

The RE and the Contractor's ECC are responsible for jointly inspecting the project regularly to ensure that BMPs are being maintained in accordance with the CGP and associated SWPPP. During construction the RE and the ECC shall inspect the project at the frequency specified in the approved SWPPP (normally every 14 calendar days, and within 24 hours after any storm event of 0.50 inches or more).

Compliance Evaluation Report (CER)

ADOT should verify that the ECC is conducting thorough inspections and providing a timely copy of each CER. The CER can be found in Appendix F-3 of the Construction Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) Template. The CER must be signed by the ECC. It is required that the ECC document these inspections and keep all documents related to the project SWPPP at the Contractor's Field Office. Corrections of any deficiencies noted during inspections should also be documented and kept in the SWPPP.

The RE is advised to work closely with the Contractor's ECC to make field adjustments as necessary: add BMPs, maintain or repair BMPs, and redesign deficient BMPs. The SWPPP is intended to be an evolving plan, which should be revised as a result of changing conditions in the field. It is also the RE's responsibility to verify the use of certified erosion and pollution control materials in BMPs, as specified in Section 810 of the Standard and Stored Specifications.

Construction Site Inspection Log

The Construction Site Inspection Log is a comprehensive field log that serves as the basis for completion of the CER. The ECC and ADOT Inspector should use this log during their required joint inspections. The SWPPP template includes a Construction Site Inspection Log, which may be tailored to specific projects. Deficiencies noted during inspections must be corrected within four calendar days or by the next anticipated storm event (whichever is sooner).

Construction Inspection Checklists

ADOT has implemented a process to evaluate conformance on each project. Two construction inspection checklists have been developed for stormwater discharge activities:

- Stormwater Administrative Checklist: Intended to be used by the RE and/or assistant, to ensure that submittals and documentation required by Subsection 104.09 of the Special Provisions are processed timely. One checklist per project is required.
- Stormwater Erosion/Sediment Control Checklist: required to allow ADOT inspectors to document BMP conformance in the field on a monthly basis. It may be completed from the data collected during joint inspections utilizing the Construction Site Inspection Log.

Additional construction inspection checklists are available for Landscape Construction, Landscaping Establishment and Class II Seeding. The checklists are required to be used by the ADOT personnel to aid in evaluating compliance. Performance evaluation statistics are collected on all projects to track overall conformity and to target areas for improvement.

SWPPP Amendments

SWPPPs must be amended within seven calendar days whenever:

- There is a change in design, construction, operation or maintenance at the construction site not previously addressed.
- It is determined by regulatory officials that discharges are causing or contributing to water quality exceedance; or the SWPPP is ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants in stormwater discharges.

Stabilization Record

The RE must verify that stabilization efforts are in place. These measures must be installed within 14 calendar days after construction activity has temporarily or permanently ceased for the affected sub-area. The ADOT SWPPP template provides forms for recording the following activity dates:

- When major grading activities occur.
- When construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the project.
- When stabilization measures are initiated and completed (include reasons for delay, when applicable).

The Contractor and ADOT must maintain the SWPPP and all associated documents for at least three years from the time that permit coverage is terminated. All documentation should be made readily available to the public upon request.

Non-Compliance

The Contractor's ECC shall be rejected if, in the opinion of the RE, the conditions of the AZPDES General Permit or the approved SWPPP are not being fulfilled. The Contractor's ECC shall be rejected for any of the following:

- Failure to properly implement the SWPPP within three working days after written notification.
- Failure to complete corrective measures within two calendar days after written notification. (24 hours if sediment flows directly into a body of water).
- Failure to perform routine maintenance within three working days after written notification.

In the event of the ECC's failure to comply with any of the above requirements, the RE will direct the Contractor to stop all affected work and propose a new ECC as soon as possible. However, all erosion and pollution control items specified in the SWPPP shall be maintained at all times. No additional work on construction items affected by the SWPPP will be allowed until the RE has approved a new ECC and all corrective measures have been completed. The Contractor will not be allowed compensation or an extension of contract time for any delays to the work.

Termination of Permit Coverage

Should final stabilization be achieved and the Contractor has satisfactorily completed work, both ADOT (RE) and the Contractor submit their NOTs to ADEQ/EPA. Final stabilization occurs when all of the following applicable events have taken place:

- All soil-disturbing activities have been completed.
- A uniform perennial vegetative cover with a density of 70 percent of the native background cover for the area has been established. A Registered Landscape Architect (RLA) must verify coverage compliance.
- Permanent stabilization measures shown in the project plans or SWPPP (such as riprap, granite mulch, gabions or geotextiles) have been employed.

There are instances when final stabilization has not occurred, but the contractor has satisfactorily completed work:

1. Seeding Projects - Seeding may not successfully germinate, grow and become established until after the next rainy season. When drought conditions occur, it may take a year or longer to achieve final stabilization.

The RE and RLA will jointly conduct a thorough inspection of the seeding, including BMPs. This will take place approximately two weeks prior to the completion of the 45 calendar day maintenance period on projects with Class II Seeding as part of the SWPPP. If this work is accepted by the RE and RLA, the Contractor may file a NOT at the end of the 45 day maintenance period. ADOT assumes responsibility for all stormwater protection and cannot submit its NOT until the seeding is established as described above. (See "Procedure for Assumption of the SWPPP by ADOT" below.)

2. Future Landscape Projects – There are some cases where the final landscaping will occur on a separate project in the future. Two weeks prior to the final walk through the RE will inspect all temporary BMPs and insure they comply with the project plans and SWPPP. Upon final acceptance by the RE, the Contractor may file a NOT. ADOT assumes responsibility for all stormwater protection and cannot submit its NOT until final stabilization of the future landscape project. (See "Procedure for Assumption of the SWPPP by ADOT" below.)

In either case (1. or 2. above), items listed on the Construction Inspection Log, the Construction Performance Evaluation Checklist, and the CER shall be checked for conformance. Any deficiencies, including those noted on the final walk-through, will be corrected to the satisfaction of the RE. All critical or major items on the Construction Inspection Checklist shall be in 100% conformance prior to acceptance of the project. Critical or major items are those "Conforming Attributes" rated 8 or 4, respectively.

Also, prior to final acceptance, a weatherproof sign or other notice must be erected near the main entrance of the construction site. This will be done via Supplemental Agreement. This notice must contain the following information:

- The current NOI, and the NPDES or AZPDES authorization number.
- A brief description of the project, and the location of the SWPPP and the contact name and telephone number if the site is inactive or does not have an on-site location to store the plan.

If the project is located within a MS4, the Contractor must also forward a copy of the completed NOT to the municipality at the time it is submitted to ADEQ/EPA.

Procedure for Assumption of the SWPPP by ADOT

When the Contractor's work has been completed and accepted, however final stabilization has not been achieved, the following procedures are necessary:

- Since a different individual or position is assuming responsibility for the overall operation and maintenance of the site, the information on the original NOI is no longer accurate. A revised NOI reflecting the changes must be submitted for approval.
- The SWPPP must be amended within seven calendar days of the Contractor filing the NOT, to reflect changes in the personnel responsible for inspection, maintenance, and any changes to non-stormwater (good housekeeping) BMPs.
- When a separate contract is awarded for landscaping to complete stabilization of the project, a new SWPPP and NOI must be submitted and approved.

Whoever ADOT designates to assume responsibility for the SWPPP will perform the mandatory routine inspections, maintain BMPs, complete all required reports, and file a NOT when final stabilization is achieved.

A flowchart (see Exhibit 104.09-2 *Administrative Requirements after Construction Completion*) has been provided illustrating the required administrative steps to follow after construction has been completed.

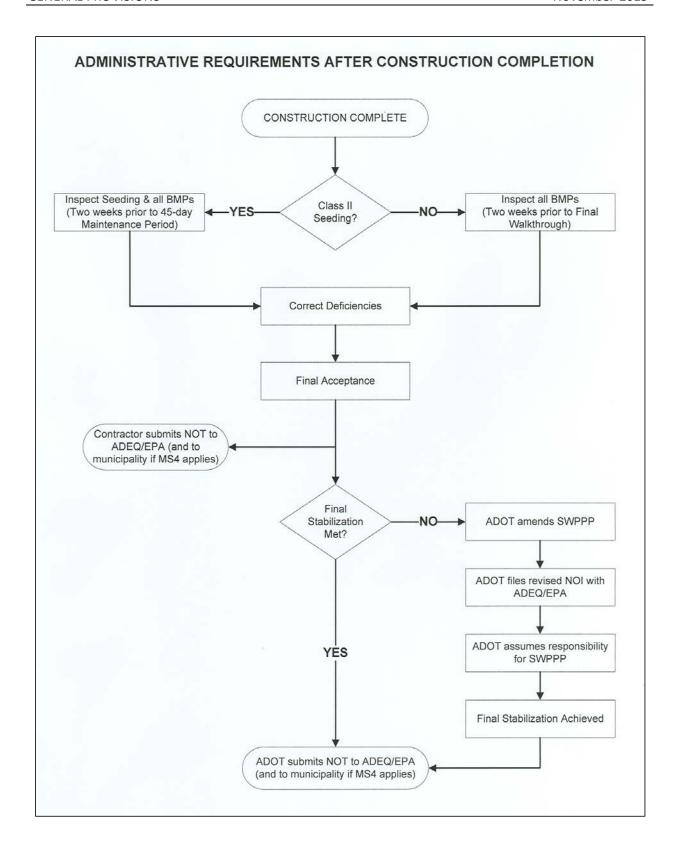


Exhibit 104.09-2 Administrative Requirements after Construction Completion

GLOSSARY OF SOIL EROSION TERMINOLOGY

Arizona Construction General Permit (AZCGP): ADEQ permit provides authorization to discharge under the Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System program, in compliance with the provisions of the Arizona Revised Statutes, Title 49, Chapter 2, Article 3.1; the Arizona Administrative Code, Title 18, Chapter 9, Articles 9 and 10; and the Clean Water Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).

Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ): state agency with primary responsibility for implementation of environmental statutes, including the AZCGP.

Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES): ADEQ program for administering the requirements of the AZCGP (issuing, modifying, revoking, reissuing, terminating, monitoring, enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements), incorporated by reference under Arizona Administrative Code (AAC) R18-9-A905.

Best Management Practice (BMP): schedule of activities, prohibition of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to waters of the U.S.

Clean Water Act (CWA): an act passed by the U.S. Congress to control water pollution.

Compliance Evaluation Report (CER): inspection report that documents compliance of BMPs identified in the SWPPP.

De Minimus General Permit (DGP): issued by ADEQ that allows for discharges associated with potable and reclaimed water systems, subterranean dewatering, well development, aquifer testing, hydrostatic testing of specific pipelines, residential cooling water, charitable car washes, building and street washing, and swimming pool water.

Erosion Control Coordinator (ECC): person knowledgeable in the principles and practice of erosion and sediment controls, who is appointed by the Contractor and approved by ADOT.

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA): federal agency with primary responsibility for implementation of federal environmental statutes.

Federal Construction General Permit (FCGP): issued by EPA that provides authorization to discharge under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System program, in compliance with 40 Code of Federal Regulations §122.26(a)(1)(v).

Impaired Water: waterway failing to meet water quality standards as defined by ADEQ/EPA. A list of these can be found on the Impaired, Unique and Not Attaining Waters State Map.

Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4): municipal stormwater system that drains urban areas (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains).

Multi-Sector General Permit (MSGP): federal permit given to a state under which certain industries may be granted a permit to discharge stormwater.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES): EPA program for administering the FCGP (issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring, and enforcing permits, and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements), under Sections 307, 318, 402, and 405 of the CWA.

Notice of Intent (NOI): forms completed and signed by construction site operators (Contractor and ADOT)

notifying ADEQ/EPA that the operators will comply with Arizona's or EPA's applicable stormwater general permits.

Notice of Termination (NOT): form that notifies the permitting authority (ADEQ/EPA) of an operator's intention to terminate coverage under the CGP.

Sediment and Erosion Control Plan Sheets: preliminary project plans prepared by ADOT that provide suggestions for types of structural temporary and permanent BMPs.

Statewide Stormwater Management Plan (SSWMP): ADOT comprehensive plan for the implementation of the AZPDES permit requirements for MS4s.

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP): identifies construction/contractor activities that could cause pollutants in stormwater and a description of measures or practices to control these pollutants.

Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL): calculation of the maximum amount of an offending pollutant the stream can receive from all sources (land and air) and still meet water quality standards.

Unique Water: unpolluted surface water classified as outstanding state resource water under Arizona Administrative Code R18-11-112.

104.10 Contractor's Responsibility for Work

Projects constructed in washes, creeks, rivers, and other streambeds are susceptible to flood damage. Other projects under construction may affect the drainage of adjacent properties and existing roadways. The preparation of a well thought-out temporary drainage and storm water management plan can go a long way in both preventing unnecessary rework at the site and avoiding unwarranted conflicts with neighboring businesses and residences.

The intent of Subsection 104.10 is not to require an elaborate drainage plan, but to get the Contractor to think about how to handle water flowing through the project. The plan should be integrated with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) discussed in the previous subsection.

Often there is confusion about the need for both a SWPPP and storm water management plan. The SWPPP discusses how to prevent erosions and spills at the job site. It may show all drainage channels (whether temporary or permanent) within the site and what erosion control measures are to be taken in those channels. On the other hand, the storm water management plan decides in a strategic sense how the site will be drained in order to minimize damage to the work and adjacent properties. It may require the Contractor to construct temporary channels and berms, and phase the drainage work through the life of the project.

The storm water management plan looks at site drainage from an overall perspective. The SWPPP gets into the details of how erosion will be controlled when the storm water management plan is implemented. In some cases the storm water management plan may need to precede the SWPPP when existing or permanently constructed drainage facilities cannot be used for temporary drainage.

104.11 Damage by Storm, Flood or Earthquake

This subsection is known as the "acts of God" provision which is common in most state DOT contracts. Acts of God are basically natural occurrences of an unusual or extraordinary nature. The intent is to compensate the Contractor for damages to the work caused by the forces of nature that ordinary foresight could not have prevented. The acts of God provision is similar to the differing site condition in that it protects the Department from unwanted contingencies in Contractors' bid that drive up the costs of construction. In this respect, the Department is acting as the Contractor's insurer against the unusual and unforeseeable events of nature.

Of course what is unusual and unforeseeable have been open to interpretation over the years. As a result, this subsection attempts to narrowly define the types of occurrences that qualify as acts of God. Occurrences are limited to tornadoes, strong earthquakes, storms and floods in which a state of emergency is declared and other natural events having all of these five characteristics:

- 1. catastrophic,
- 2. unusual,
- 3. sudden,
- 4. unforeseeable, and
- 5. effects of the occurrence are not preventable or minimized by reasonable human foresight.

To pass the test, the occurrence must meet all five conditions. If it fails to meet even one of the conditions, then it does not qualify as an act of God.

For example, a 4-inch (100 mm) rain in August that washes away a partially constructed box culvert would not qualify as an occurrence. In Arizona, 4-inch (100 mm) rains are sudden and can be catastrophic, but are certainly not unusual or unforeseeable. Early winter shutdowns and late spring starts are not considered occurrences either. Although it may be unusual and unforeseeable, a prolonged winter could hardly be classified as sudden and catastrophic.

Subsection 104.11 identifies the types of damages the Contractor can or cannot claim.

Damages that can be claimed include:

- idle equipment that cannot be placed elsewhere (get an agreement with the Contractor for what equipment should be included);
- repair work needed to restore the project to its condition before the occurrence;
- remobilization costs;
- direct project overhead;
- ripple effects that affect both this project and other projects (some of these costs, like lost profit, are excluded as noted below); and
- lost contract time.

Damages that cannot be claimed include:

- ripple effects from another project where an act of God has occurred (damages need to be included in that project);
- idle equipment and remobilization costs on federal aid projects (see the project's Special Provisions);
- lost profit; and
- home office overhead or other types of non-project overhead.

To accurately determine the costs due to an act of God, the Field Office should carefully document on a daily basis all labor, materials, and equipment used to repair damaged work and idle time for the Contractor's equipment. It is suggested that the force account daily reports be completed and signed by both the Contractor and the Department.

Most acts of God are done on a force account basis and then converted to a change order once costs are agreed upon.

Ripple effects are more difficult to track and document. The best thing to do is meet with the Contractor and discuss the impact an act of God may have had on other work as well as other projects. Since the Department may be paying for these effects, the Contractor has a duty to minimize these additional costs as much as possible. The Resident Engineer has the right to be notified about ripple effects and can change the Contractor's sequence and review the Contractor's cost reports in order to control these costs.

104.13 Value Engineering

Value engineering (VE) is the systematic application of recognized techniques which identifies the functions of a project, establishes a value for each function, and then provides that function reliably at the lowest overall cost. In all instances, the required function should be achieved at the lowest possible life-cycle cost consistent with the requirements for performance, maintainability, safety, and aesthetics.

VE should not be considered as a way to "cheapen" project work or "cut corners." It simply answers the question: What else will accomplish the purpose of what we are constructing? VE is intended to give the Department an equal or better product at a lower price—not a lesser product at a lesser cost. It is not intended to be used as a way of eliminating work solely because a particular project function or item of work is no longer needed. The Department will consider VE proposals (VEPs) that provide a better product at a higher initial cost if it can be proven that the overall life-cycle cost is lower.

When the Contractor submits an initial VEP, it is very important for the Resident Engineer to review and respond to the submittal within 10 calendar days. Time is usually of the essence on VE submittals since they can hold up work and delay the project.

The Resident Engineer, in consultation with the Designers, the Project Manager, Value and Quality Assurance Section and the appropriate ADOT technical section, should evaluate the merits of the Contractor's VE and inform the Contractor in writing the chance of the VE proposition succeeding. Any shortcomings should be discussed including what submittals will be required to make a complete evaluation. Clearly describe what you and others who will be evaluating this proposal want to see. Be specific—do not just quote the requirements in the Standard Specifications.

Specify if some information does not need to be submitted due to the simplicity of the VE. The submittal process should be as streamlined and expeditious as possible while still meeting the intent of the Standard Specifications.

Administrative costs that can be included in a VE:

| Contractor | ADOT |
|-----------------------|--|
| engineering time | engineering review time |
| plans preparation | technical meetings and reviews |
| Estimating | additional inspections and testing |
| clerical work | additional maintenance and operating costs |
| reproduction expenses | |

Administrative costs that cannot be included in a VE:

| Contractor | ADOT |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Project Manager's time | Resident Engineer's analysis and review |
| home office or corporate reviews | management review |
| overhead savings or lost overhead | CE cost savings |
| lost profit | |

When setting up a VE change order, the Resident Engineer needs to keep in mind that the Contractor's portion of the savings is added back into the change order as a separate item. In other words, all the deletions, quantity adjustments, and new work items are listed first. A new item called "VE savings" is then created to pay for the Contractor's half of the savings. Separate pay items should be created for any administrative expenses the Department may have. The Contractor's administrative expenses are usually included in any new items of work.

It is important for the VE change order to clearly show the savings to both the Department and Contractor. This can be done on the cover sheet or within the body of the change order. In addition, any documents used to develop the VE should also be referenced.

105 CONTROL OF WORK

105.01 Authority and Responsibility of the District Engineer

The District Engineer oversees all construction and maintenance activities within the district. The District Engineer represents ADOT on all transportation issues involving local and county governments and has input into what new projects are planned for the District.

All ADOT Construction Field Offices within a district fall under the District Engineer's management. Part of the District Engineer's job is to ensure uniformity in contract interpretation and consistency in how construction contracts are administered. The District Engineer decides which projects are assigned to each Field Office and assists the Resident Engineer in staffing each project.

The District Engineer can authorize contract supplemental agreements as high as \$350,000. The District Engineer is the first point of contact in the partnering escalation process beyond the project level.

105.02 Authority and Responsibility of the Resident Engineer

The Resident Engineer has immediate charge of one or more construction projects. The Resident Engineer represents the Department on official business conducted at the project site. The Resident Engineer is seen by the Contractor, local government agencies, the traveling public, and the media as a state official who can make (or get) decisions and conduct business on behalf of the State.

The Resident Engineer's main tasks are to administer and oversee construction contracts for the Department and ensure that projects are built according to the contract and the Department's requirements.

Administrative responsibilities involve managing the routine affairs of construction contracting such as recording work progress, paying the Contractor, documenting changes, and ensuring compliance with state and federal regulations.

Oversight responsibilities include observation of construction activities, sampling and testing materials, interpreting contract documents, measuring work for conformity to the contract requirements, and tracking construction costs and contract time.

Senior Resident Engineers have the added responsibilities of administering more complex projects or many ongoing projects within a single highway corridor. They provide input into the project development process for upcoming projects within the District.

These are some specific responsibilities of the Resident Engineer.

- 1. Creating and maintaining an atmosphere of trust and teamwork on the project. Good relations must be maintained with the Project Manager, Field Office Personnel, members of other ADOT groups, the Contractor's staff, outside agencies, private citizens, and any other involved parties.
- 2. Building and maintaining an organization that can administer the projects efficiently, effectively, and in accordance with ADOT policies and procedures. Sufficiently trained personnel must be allocated to provide all of the required inspection, sampling, testing, and documentation. In many cases the RE relies on staff from the Area/District lab to sample materials. In most instances the lab can accommodate the RE's request. However, it is ultimately the RE's responsibility to assure sampling occurs. A phone call between the RE (or designee) and the lab to schedule sampling is required; furnishing the lab a copy of the Contractor's weekly schedule, leaving a voice mail or merely sending an email is not acceptable notification. The lab should be notified at least 48 hours in advance. If the lab does not have personnel

available, it is the RE's responsibility to provide the Inspector.

3. Being involved first-hand in every major project-related issue. The Resident Engineer must visit each project as often as possible and attempt to view all the major work items underway.

- 4. Ensuring the design is actually compatible with the conditions encountered at the project site.
- 5. Communicating promptly and accurately—the Resident Engineer must manage the flow of project information and paperwork.
- 6. Ensuring the Department's policies and procedures are followed in the area of construction administration.

Resident Engineers can authorize and approve contract changes that do not exceed \$75,000. They can also suspend work and accept work on behalf of the Department. However, one of the most important duties of the Resident Engineer is to keep a project moving and maintain control. All highway projects (especially the larger ones) tend to get bogged down from time to time due to a major design change or differing site condition. Regardless of the cause, it's up to the Resident Engineer to lead the project team and Contractor through the obstacle as most Resident Engineers are empowered with a wide range of authority so they can do just that.

The Resident Engineer should not make unilateral decisions that have a major effect on project scope, schedule, or construction costs. Under ADOT's project management process, the Resident Engineer is a member of the project management team assembled for that project. The project management process covers the entire life of the project from development and design through construction and maintenance. Administration of the project is a team effort and all decisions must be made within the framework of the project management process. The Resident Engineer is required to confer with the Project Manager and other team members when making decisions affecting project scope, schedule, or budget. The Resident Engineer should realize that the Department is a large organization and that other groups that do not actually participate in building the project play an important role in achieving the final goal.

105.03 Plans and Working Drawings

The definition of what constitutes working drawings or shop drawings can be found in Subsection 101.02 definitions for Plans. The Standard Specifications or the Special Provisions will specify when these types of drawings are required. The subsections of the Standard Specifications that require working drawings include:

| Subsection | Drawing Description |
|----------------|--|
| 601-3.02(A) | Falsework and Form Drawings and Calculations |
| 601-3.02(C) | Formwork Drawings for Cast-in-place Bridge Girders |
| 601-3.04(3)(b) | Deck Joint Assemblies Shop Drawings |
| 602-3.01 | Prestressed Concrete Shop Drawings |
| 603-3.05 | Timber Pile Splicing Detail |
| 604-3.01 | Structural Steel Fabrication Shop Drawings, Calculations, and Erection |
| | Details |
| 605-3.01 | Bar Bending Diagrams and Cut Sheets for Reinforcing Steel |
| 606-3.01 | Sign Structure Fabrication Shop drawings |
| 608-3.01 | Sign Panel Fabrication Shop Drawings (when supplements are needed) |
| 609-1.03 | Drilled Shaft Installation Plan |
| 610-3.03 | Painting Application Plan |
| 701-1 | Alternate Traffic Control Plan (when submitted by Contractor) |
| 730-4 | Shop Drawings, Catalog Cut Sheets, Photometric Data Sheets for Lighting |
| | and Traffic Signal Equipment |
| 732-3.01 | Contractor changes in location and size of Electrical Conduit & Pull Boxes |

| 734-2.01 | Shop Drawings, Circuit Diagrams and Other Technical Information for |
|----------|---|
| | Traffic Signal Controllers |
| 806-3.01 | Material and Equipment lists and Other Technical Information for installing |
| | Trees, Shrubs, and Plants |
| 808-3.01 | Material and Equipment lists and Other Technical Information for installing |
| | Water Distribution systems |
| 808-3.05 | Shop Drawings for Installation of Backflow Prevention Units |
| 809-3.01 | Material and Equipment lists and Other Technical Information for installing |
| | Sewerage Systems |

There are specific time requirements in Subsection 105.03 for the Department's review of working drawings. If these time requirements are exceeded and result in a project delay, the Contractor may be entitled to a contract time extension. It is important for the Resident Engineer to track drawing review times and minimize their effect on the Contractor's progress.

The Department has waived the requirement for drawings to be placed on Mylars or sepias when an acceptable reproducible print or computer file compatible with the Department's software are submitted.

Some working drawings require the seal of the Professional Engineer (PE)—this means a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Arizona (see definitions in Subsection 101). The Department and the Arizona State Board of Technical Registration do not recognize out-of-state Professional Engineers. Do not accept working drawings stamped by out-of-state Professional Engineers.

105.04 Conformity with Plans and Specifications

Occasionally, Contractors and Inspectors are uncertain when work is reasonably close to conformity. Although a definition of "Reasonably Close Conformity" is specified in Subsection 101, confusion still occurs. When a specific tolerance is described in the contract documents, there should be no confusion. The work is either in or out of specification. If the Contractor claims they did not have to meet that specification on previous projects, then the issue is different. The issue is now the inconsistent enforcement of the contract specifications, which is something the Resident Engineer or District Engineer should handle.

When no tolerances or requirements are listed and the Inspector is dissatisfied with the workmanship or materials used, then the only recourse is to determine the industry standards for that type of work. Trade and material producer associations such as the Asphalt Institute, ACI, PCA, and AISC publish manuals that describe generally accepted practices for different types of construction work. The Contractor is expected to follow accepted industry standards if the contract specifications are silent on a desired quality of materials or workmanship. For example, the Standard Specifications do not go into specific details on how to rake asphalt. This is covered in Asphalt Institute or National Asphalt Paving Association literature.

Some judgment is required in applying industry standards to the Contractor's work. Sometimes, local practices take precedence over industry standards when these practices are widely accepted by the contracting community.

Contractors have a duty to perform work in strict accordance with the plans and specifications, whether the Department inspects the work or not. The presence of an Inspector does not legally relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to comply with all the contract requirements. Inspectors and Project Supervisors can't catch everything. However, they do have a duty to point out defects in workmanship or materials to the Contractor as soon as they recognize them.

On occasion, the Department accepts work at a reduced price that does not totally meet the specifications. This process usually involves the Contractor submitting a proposal as described in Subsection 100 of this manual. The

Resident Engineer then consults with the Designers and other technical experts regarding the merits of the Contractor's proposal. The Resident Engineer must examine the cost involved in accepting substandard work. This should include the life-cycle costs to the Department, especially any higher operational and maintenance expenses.

If the Contractor's proposal is accepted, the Resident Engineer must document the acceptance by change order or minor alteration (letter agreement). Some form of documentation needs to take place.

105.05 Restricted Performance Specifications

This is a seldom known and little-used specification which can save Resident Engineers and Project Supervisors much frustration when Contractor field personnel keep trying to push construction tolerances to their limits. The most obvious example is the concrete foreperson who tries to save materials by forming and pouring everything 1/8 to 1/4-inch (3 to 6 mm) smaller in dimension. Clearly this is not the intent of the Project Plans or Standard Specifications. More subtle examples include equipment that arrives on the job site that is not correctly adjusted or designed to produce materials or a finished product in the middle of the tolerance range or at the target values specified.

105.06 Coordination of Plans, Specifications, and Special Provisions

This Subsection is used to resolve conflicting specifications or contract requirements found in different contract documents. The basic philosophy is that the project Special Provisions, Project Plans and Supplemental Agreements are site-specific and should take precedence over the more generic contract documents such as the Standard Drawings and Standard Specifications. In turn, these documents should take precedence over the MUTCD, AASHTO, and ASTM specifications when conflicts arise involving these documents.

On projects in which local government work is involved, city or county construction specifications are often cited as the requirement for certain portions of the work. When a discrepancy or conflict exists, the basic philosophy discussed above still applies; go from the site-specific to the more generic contract specifications. In the case of local government work, the order would be:

- 1. Supplemental Agreements,
- 2. Special Provisions,
- 3. Project Plans,
- 4. City or County Standard Drawings,
- 5. City or County Specifications,
- 6. ADOT Standard Drawings, and
- 7. ADOT Standard Specifications.

Keep in mind, local government specifications do not apply to general contract provisions such as bidding requirements, control of work, or prosecution and progress. In this case, the Special Provisions and ADOT's Standards Specifications apply exclusively.

Override Documents

There are some types of government documents that are not part of the construction contract that can override anything specified in the contract. State laws and federal regulations are examples. The Contractor is not required to do anything that violates the law or a government regulation.

The more typical problem that a Resident Engineer or Project Supervisor encounters concerns prior agreements ADOT has made with other government agencies, local community, or individuals. These could involve intergovernmental agreements (IGAs), 404 permits, Right-of-Way agreements, or environmental impact statements.

These documents obligate the Department to construct something or conduct construction operations in a certain way. When there is a conflict or discrepancy with the contract documents, a supplemental agreement is usually needed to bring the construction contract into compliance. For example, if the Project Plans show a 6 foot (2-meter) high noise wall and the Department has signed an IGA with the city to build a 8 foot (2.5-meter) high wall, the Resident Engineer must execute a supplemental agreement with the Contractor to build the higher wall.

ADOT's Project Manager should be involved when these types of changes are needed. The Project Manager is responsible for coordinating and tracking these kinds of agreements on behalf of the Department.

105.07 Cooperation by Contractor

The intent of this subsection is to have someone from the Contractor's staff who can represent the Contractor at all times on site safety, traffic control, and quality issues. This representative does not need to be someone at the superintendent level. It's more important that this person be empowered to take immediate corrective action when instructed by the Department. If this person refuses or hesitates to take immediate action, then the only recourse may be to require the presence of a superintendent full-time on the project site.

105.08 Cooperation with Utility Companies

Utility relocation work is a common occurrence on most highway projects. In fact, several specifications have been set up to deal with utility related work. These subsections include:

| Subsection | Description |
|------------|--|
| 104.06 | Utility work done on the project by third parties under permit |
| 105.08 | Relocation work done by utility companies on the project site |
| 105.12 | Inspection of Contractor's work by utility companies |
| 107.15 | Protecting utilities during construction |

Subsection 105.08 deals with utility conflicts at the project when conflicting utilities are relocated by the utility company. The Department does its best to have all utilities that may conflict with the project work adjusted or relocated before the contract is awarded. The Department also tries to accurately represent what utilities are at the project site. Occasionally, utilities and utility work do conflict with the Contractor's work.

Unless the Subsection 107.15 of the Special Provisions or Project Plans warn the Contractor about specific utility work going on within the project, the Contractor is generally entitled to additional compensation when utility work conflicts with project work. In addition, if the project's controlling item at the time is delayed, the Contractor may be entitled to a time extension including costs for extended overhead.

Some utility conflicts are the result of utilities discovered by the Contractor during construction that are not shown on the Project Plans or mentioned elsewhere in the contract documents. In these cases, the utility conflict is handled like a differing site condition (see Subsection 104.02 of this manual). Then the question is whether the Contractor should have known about the utility and adjusted the construction work accordingly?

Utility conflicts can be a very costly matter for the Department. The Resident Engineer must take an active role in managing these situations. The Resident Engineer shouldn't hesitate to involve the Project Manager or ADOT's Utility and Railroad Section if help is needed in dealing with a utility company. The Utility and Railroad Section is

responsible for coordinating proposed project work with utility and railroad companies, and preparing and processing agreements with these companies. See Subsection 107.15 of this manual for further information.

105.09 Cooperation Between Contractors

This subsection applies when:

- two or more Contractors are working at the same time on the same project; or
- two or more Contractors are working on different projects but have to tie their work together.

Getting Contractors to cooperate with each other can be challenging at times. Even with this subsection Contractors may have difficulty cooperating. As soon as a Contractor's access is restricted or the Contractor has to perform work out of sequence, the Contractor may attribute the difficulties to the adjacent Contractor. Attempts by the Resident Engineer to order the Contractors to cooperate may do nothing to diffuse the situation.

Resident Engineers must take a leadership role when Contractors have difficulty cooperating. Anticipating areas of conflict and meeting ahead of time to resolve common issues are the best ways to keep Contractors working together. Some Resident Engineers conduct regularly scheduled coordination meetings in an effort to get Contractors to work together. Ultimately, if Contractors do not cooperate and damage or hinder each other's work, it is usually the Department that ends up paying for the damages.

105.11 Authority and Responsibility of Project Supervisor and Inspectors

Project Supervisor

The Project Supervisor serves as the Lead Inspector for the project. The primary responsibility of the Project Supervisor is to oversee the Department's inspection operations at the site.

Most ADOT projects require a team of Inspectors, material testers, surveyors, and other specialist who must work together to inspect and document the project work. The Project Supervisor ensures that there is a single coordinated effort at the project site to effectively inspect and document the work. The Project Supervisor must handle other project oversight responsibilities such as safety, traffic control, and government regulation compliance.

Duties of the Project Supervisor include:

- day-to-day inspection staffing and scheduling;
- project-wide monitoring of the Contractor's operation and construction schedule;
- enforcing and explaining the Project Plans, Special Provisions, and other contract specifications;
- coordinating the documentation and payment of contract work;
- resolving site issues with the Contractor's field staff;
- performing quality control over inspection work, site materials testing, and project documentation;
- maintaining the project as-built plans;
- interfacing with district surveyors, regional material labs, and other off-site ADOT groups that support the inspection and testing efforts for the project; and
- inspecting and documenting the work as needed.

One of the most important things the Project Supervisor can do on site is to anticipate the Contractor's work, then figure out the inspection and testing requirements ahead of time.

The Project Supervisor should be the on-site expert for what is contained in the Project Plans, Special Provisions, and other contract documents. By proactively reviewing the plans and specifications, then discussing the contract

requirements with the Contractor's superintendent, the Project Supervisor can prevent many of the conflicts that arise between the Inspectors and the Contractor's production staff. In most cases, these conflicts are either resolved ahead of time by the Project Supervisor or escalated to the Resident Engineer, limiting the Inspector's involvement. The Project Supervisor helps the Resident Engineer resolve site related issues with the Contractor. The Project Supervisor does not have the authority to waive or alter the provisions of the contract, but can provide valuable information on how an issue developed and conduct the necessary research (contact Project Designers, review contract documents, talk to ADOT technical sections, etc.) to get the issue resolved.

Inspectors

Inspectors have two important responsibilities. The first and primary responsibility is to require the Contractor's work and site activities to conform to the contract plans and specifications. Plans and specifications describe in detail the work that is to be constructed including the materials to be used, the workmanship required, and certain construction procedures to be followed. The *plans* illustrate graphically the various elements and components of the project. The *specifications* describe in words the materials and workmanship required.

The second responsibility is to accurately document the level or degree of conformity of the Contractor's work with the plans and specifications.

Inspection duties include:

- observing and measuring the Contractor's workmanship, materials, and methods for compliance with the plans and specifications;
- communicating to the Contractor's field staff the contract requirements for work under construction or about to be constructed;
- assisting the Contractor with reading and interpreting the plans and specifications,
- determining the intent of the specifications when necessary;
- documenting inspection observations and measurements including summaries of labor equipment and material usage;
- measuring work for payment; and
- observing construction operations for general compliance with safety regulations, traffic control requirements, and construction-related government regulations (air quality, noise levels, erosion control, equipment licensing, federal aid requirements, etc.)

Inspecting Work in Progress

Although Inspectors are not required to inspect an item until it is complete, the Department encourages Inspectors to periodically observe and inspect work in progress to assist the Contractor in avoiding rework and stoppages. The Contractor should be notified of noncompliant work as soon as it is detected. If the Contractor fails to correct the non-compliant work a verbal notice then a written noncompliance notice may be issued in accordance with Exhibit 105.11-1.

For example, the inspection of reinforcing steel for a bridge deck can take place once all the rebar has been completely installed and tied. However, should there be an error in the bar spacing in the bottom mat, considerable time and effort would be expended by the Contractor to correct this deficiency. Simple periodic checks of the rebar placement operation by the Inspector could potentially avoid this problem.

When conditions arise at the project site that make compliance with the plans and specifications impractical or completely unreasonable, the Inspector should immediately notify the Project Supervisor or Resident Engineer.

The Inspector as a Buyer for the Taxpayers

The Inspector is the Department's point of acceptance for most contract work. The Inspector is also a buyer of construction work. The Inspector accepts work the Contractor produces and then fills out a diary to pay for that work.

The Inspector's objective should be to get the expected value or quality for the price the Department is paying. In other words, the Inspector's job is to ensure the Department and taxpayers are getting what they're paying for. This doesn't necessarily assume dishonesty on the Contractor's part. The Inspector is there to assist the Contractor with the contract documents and review work in progress so that produced construction work meets or exceeds the Department's standard the first time. This is how inspectors get the best value for the taxpayers and help avoid the rework, contract disputes, work stoppages, confrontations, and high risk associated with after-the-fact acceptance.



ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION NONCOMPLIANCE NOTICE

| TO: TRACS NO PROJECT CONTRAC | Chandler, A Phone: 602 Jaws Const 1313 Mocki Litchfield Pa 123-867-53 D: NAME: CTOR: | ruction Inc. ngbird Lane nrk, AZ 88888 | | DATE: 2/21/ | |
|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| TRACS NO PROJECT CONTRAC | Phone: 602 Jaws Const 1313 Mocki Litchfield Pa 123-867-53 D: NAME: CTOR: | ruction Inc. Ingbird Lane Irk, AZ 88888 Ingperior Ingbird Lane Irk, AZ 88888 Ingperior | | | |
| TRACS NO PROJECT CONTRAC | Jaws Const 1313 Mocki Litchfield Pa 123-867-53 D: NAME: CTOR: | ruction Inc. Ingbird Lane Irk, AZ 88888 Inc. Irk, AZ 888888 Inc. Irk, AZ 88888 Inc. Irk, AZ 888888 Inc. Irk, AZ 88888 Inc. Irk, | | TIME: 8:15ar | n |
| TRACS NO PROJECT CONTRAC | 1313 Mocki Litchfield Pa 123-867-53 D: NAME: CTOR: | ngbird Lane Irk, AZ 88888 09 H123456C Penny Lane to Easy Stree Rocky Road Construction | | TIME: 8:15ar | n |
| TRACS NO PROJECT CONTRAC | D: NAME: CTOR: | ork, AZ 88888 H123456C Penny Lane to Easy Street Rocky Road Construction | | | |
| TRACS NO PROJECT CONTRAC | D: NAME: CTOR: | H123456C Penny Lane to Easy Stree Rocky Road Construction | | | |
| TRACS NO PROJECT CONTRAC You are here | D: NAME: CTOR: | H123456C Penny Lane to Easy Stree Rocky Road Construction | | - | |
| PROJECT CONTRAC | NAME: CTOR: | Penny Lane to Easy Stree Rocky Road Construction | | | |
| PROJECT CONTRAC | NAME: CTOR: | Penny Lane to Easy Stree Rocky Road Construction | | | |
| CONTRAC | CTOR: | Rocky Road Construction | | | |
| You are here | eby notified | | | - | |
| | • | that ratects inspecting | | , | |
| must be rem | oved within | 24 hours (refer to Street an | a vacuuming bi | ivir). | x 4100 11 11 11 |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Under these | r Erosion an provisions, to a public | ■ Paragraph 5.5. d Pollution Control Manual (the requirements are: Wh road or paved area. Thi et, sidewalk, etc where is | Inspections and enever traffic w s reduce or e | d Maintenance). vill be leaving a construc liminate the tracking | tion site and moving |
| airborne pol | | se read Stabilized Construc | | Exit). | shall be the contractor |
| airborne pol | ng work sha | se read Stabilized Construction If be removed/replaced/conne the corrective action nec | ected at no cos | st to the Department. It | |
| airborne pol Noncomplyir | ng work sha | ll be removed/replaced/con | ected at no cos | st to the Department. It submit a correction plan | for approval. |
| airborne pol | ng work sha | ll be removed/replaced/con | ected at no cos essary and to s | st to the Department. It submit a correction plan | for approval. |
| airborne pol Noncomplyir responsibility | ng work sha y to determi | If be removed/replaced/corne the corrective action ned ras received by the Contrac | rected at no cospessary and to seessary and to see seessary and the seessary and to see seessary a | st to the Department. It submit a correction plan ADOT Represe | for approval. |
| airborne pol Noncomplyir responsibility | ng work sha y to determi | If be removed/replaced/corne the corrective action ned ras received by the Contrac | rected at no cospessary and to seessary and to seessary are to ron 2/21/1 | st to the Department. It submit a correction plan ADOT Represe | for approval. |

Exhibit 105.11-1 Noncompliance Notice

Inspector and Contractor Relations

The Resident Engineer and Project Supervisors should keep in mind that the most important relationship at the project site is between the Department's Inspector and the Contractor's foreperson or superintendent. Part of the Resident Engineer's and Project Supervisor's responsibility is to ensure that this relationship is a productive and cooperative one.

Some Project Supervisors go out of their way to cultivate and protect this relationship by ensuring two-way communication and timely feedback between the parties. They should guard against confrontation by mediating disputes, resolving personality conflicts, and escalating issues quickly so that the effectiveness of the relationship is not diminished.

Subsection 104.01 discusses ways in which the Inspector can effectively get along and enhance his relationship with the Contractor's staff and how to enhance the Inspector's relationship with the Contractor.

Cooperation by Contractors

Contractors have a duty to cooperate with the Department's Inspectors (see Subsection 105.07). Contractors must provide:

- adequate warning about work requiring inspections (105.12 & 108.04);
- adequate time for inspections to be completed (105.12); and
- accessibility to the work to be inspected including assistance (105.12).

Contractors often get so focused on their work that they often overlook their obligations to the Inspector. The Inspectors and the Project Supervisor should be proactive in bringing up potential inspection issues such as sufficient warning, adequate time to inspect, and suitable access to the work. Sometimes it requires constant reminding to get the Contractor to be a little more accommodating. But keep in mind, if the Contractor is producing high quality work efficiently, then the Department is getting what they want most from the Contractor and the Inspectors should be a little more flexible about timing and access requirements. It's only when Contractors are producing marginal work that they should be fully obligated to cooperate with the Inspectors.

105.12 Inspection of Work

Inspection Fundamentals

Inspection, in its purest form, is simply a measurement for compliance. *Measuring* is the act or process of regulating to a standard, while compliance means conformity in fulfilling official requirements.

When you inspect, you measure (or observe) something and then compare your measurements to the requirements of the work. The requirements are described in the contract documents (Project Plans, Special Provisions, Standard Specifications, etc.).

Construction work requirements can be divided into five elementary categories.

- 1. Layout
- 2. Material Properties
- 3. Dimensions
- 4. Workmanship
- 5. Performance

Any contract specification that describes construction work will fit into one of these five categories, and completely describe the work.

Inspectors can use this important information to greatly improve their effectiveness. This will be discussed in greater detail later. For now, let's more fully describe the five categories and suggest a memory aid so you can instantly recall them in the field:

| Category | Examples Include | Mnemonic |
|---------------------|---|----------|
| Layout | location, elevation, grade, horizontal control and other survey related information | Let |
| Material Properties | type, gradation, strength, compaction, density, grade, certification, stability, prestress, binder content, temperature, cure time, and color | Me |
| Dimensions | spacing, length, width, thickness, height, clearance, slope, diameter, and other shape related information | Detect |
| Workmanship | finish, appearance, cure, edge and connection treatments, texture, and handling | With |
| Performance | smoothness, pressure test, bacteria count, pour rate, flow rate, waterproof, and mortar tight | Pride |

Now you may ask, "How can remembering these five inspection categories make me a better Inspector?" As mentioned earlier, all five categories completely describe the requirements of any work to be constructed or even manufactured (such as aircraft engines, furniture, and circuit boards). When Inspectors are examining work under construction, they should continually ask themselves these five questions:

- What are all the layout requirements for this work?
- 2. What are all the material properties that materials used in this work must comply with?
- 3. What are all the dimensional requirements for this work?
- 4. What are the workmanship requirements?
- 5. What are the performance specifications the completed work must meet, if any?

Then the Inspectors search through the contract documents for all the answers to these five questions. This should be a systematic search by answering one question at a time. By following this approach, Inspectors will gain a thorough and complete understanding of the contract requirements for the work to be inspected.

Most Inspectors take the opposite approach to determining the work requirements. They search in the appropriate sections of the contract documents for any type of specification related to the work. They may find a material specification in one section, a dimensional requirement in another, and eventually they find all the specifications related to the work. Then they may see something at the site that doesn't look right and do a brute-force search of the contract documents to find the requirement the Contractor must meet. After much effort, they eventually get an overall view of the work requirements.

Although there is nothing wrong with randomly searching the contract documents to catch all the work requirements, this approach alone leads to a greater chance of overlooking important contract requirements when inspecting unfamiliar work. The systematic approach described previously is a more complete way of capturing all the contract requirements for a particular item of work.

Both approaches should be used together—a random search of the contract documents followed by a review of the five questions. This is the best way to ensure Inspectors have a complete picture of all the contract requirements.

Construction Rework and Additional Inspections

Occasionally it is appropriate to charge the Contractor for additional inspection work. To be fair, the Resident Engineer should be careful about how and when Contractors are charged for additional inspections.

The Department's policy on backcharging Contractors is based on the belief that we are partners with the Contractor. Both the Department and the Contractor must be flexible in accommodating each other's schedule. The other belief is that sometimes Contractors make honest mistakes. Backcharging the Contractor for additional inspections done when fixing honest mistakes only adds insult to injury and is inappropriate.

Backcharging is appropriate when:

- the Contractor chronically refuses to cooperate with the Department's Inspectors about adequate warnings for inspections that result in additional overtime expenses;
- the Contractor repeatedly makes the same mistakes and won't change construction methods to eliminate or reduce defects; and
- the Contractor attempts to alter already accepted work without notice to or the approval of the Department's Inspectors.

District Engineers will usually support back charges to the Contractor only when there is documented evidence of a chronic lack of cooperation by the Contractor. Some prior attempt must also have been made by the Field Office to resolve the issue with the Contractor through the partnering escalation process.

When inspecting unique items of construction (such as electrical and mechanical equipment installations) Inspectors should take advantage of the experience and expertise of the equipment supplier. Often these people have their reputation to protect and will help the Inspector ensure the Contractor installs and uses their equipment correctly. In addition, ADOT may have its own in-house experts who can assist the Inspector with reading and interpreting specialized contract requirements.

Why Document Inspection Work?

Many Inspectors question how much documenting of construction and inspection activities is needed. Some Inspectors question why they need to document at all. Others are unclear as to the value of good inspection records.

Unfortunately, there is not one good reason why it's important for Inspectors to document contract work and inspection observations. However, there are several reasons when looked at together that offer a compelling argument for good record keeping by Inspectors.

Reason 1:

Historical information on how the work was constructed is valuable in the future if a project has to be modified or rebuilt to solve a future transportation or traffic problem. Good inspection documentation will instill in future Planners and Engineers confidence in what is there and how well it is built. In addition, if there is a failure of a structure, pavement, or other project component, the Inspector's diaries can be helpful in ruling out possible modes of failure.

Reason 2:

Recording of an Inspector's observations and measurements provides valuable quality control information. This information can be used to identify performance trends, as well as determine a level of confidence in accepting work that may be marginal in other areas. More importantly, inspection documentation indicates to ADOT management, taxpayers, the FHWA, and other customers that there was an authentic compliance and quality control effort at the project site. This documentation also indicates how effective that effort was.

Reason 3:

Pay quantities are required to be measured and documented for contract payment and tracking purposes. Part of the Field Office's role is to pay the Contractor for work performed. Inspectors are best suited for paying for contract work since they are the closest to the work. Good documentation of pay quantities is needed to avoid underpaying, overpaying, or double-paying the Contractor for completed work.

Reason 4:

Regardless of the notice requirements in Subsection 104.03, Contractors often notify the Department after the fact regarding additional compensation for work already performed. The Inspector's diary should represent a summary of the days construction activities assigned to the Inspector. In addition to recording inspection observations and measurements, Inspectors should summarize labor, material, and equipment usage, delays, breakdowns, idle time, inefficiencies, work accomplished, and other important events that affect or explain the Contractor's progress. Proficient record keeping by Inspectors has saved the Department thousands of dollars in overpayments to Contractors for extra work performed.

Reason 5:

An Inspector's diary is a communication device or tool. It tells others what the Inspector did that day and what went on at the construction site. Documenting inspection work directly communicates the level of professionalism and conscientiousness an Inspector applies to his or her work. Inspectors—more than anyone else in a state highway agency—are expected to document their day-to-day work activities. Secretaries don't keep diaries, nor do Materials Engineers or highway maintenance workers. Only Inspectors are charged with the daily duty of recording the activities and events that surround them. The taxpayers of this state and the Department place a lot of faith in their Field Inspectors to assure the quality and durability of our roads and bridges. A well-written, comprehensive diary is one of the best acknowledgments of that faith an Inspector can give.

Daily Project Diaries

The resident engineer is required to keep a daily diary on each project and each inspector and supervisor who is assigned responsibility for any project operation is required to keep a daily diary. Each inspector's diary should provide detailed information concerning the specific phase of work they are assigned to.

Entries should be on the appropriate form, written legibly, in ink and signed at the end of each day or entered into PEN. Dairies should be kept in such detail and manner that new personnel could take over the work at any time.

A partial list of items to be noted in a dairy is:

- Weather
- Orders given to the contractor.
- Important discussion with the contractor or his representatives.
- Official visitors and inspections.
- Work or materials rejected and reasons.

- Time of shutting down or resuming of work and explanations of the delays.
- Work done by contractor's forces during the day, including the location of the work.
- Accounting for any time spent by contractor's personnel or equipment on disputable items of work and especially any work, which might be the basis of a claim.
- Arrival and departure of major equipment
- Record of important phone calls.
- Unusual conditions, if any such as high water, bridge construction problems, slides, unsatisfactory sub grade or foundation conditions, detour conditions, etc. Care should be used when explaining hazardous conditions.
- Progress of staking and surveys.
- An up-to-date inventory of contractor's equipment and list of the contractor's work force.
- If problem are noted, explain the steps taken to correct them.

All diaries are the property of the Department and shall be filed as a part of the project records. A good diary can provide valuable information and evidence in the event controversies arise. There should be no personal information entered in the project diaries.

Construction Inspection Quantlists

Construction Inspection Quantilists have been developed and are available to assist the Inspector to perform inspections on most items involved in highway construction. A Quantilist is a quantitative checklist, which converts attribute information to numbers, and allows for objective evaluation of construction processes. The intent of the Quantilist is to affirm quality requirements at the beginning of a project, assure construction processes are in control and stabilized and that the product meets quality goals. The requirements compliment the ADOT Construction Manual and Standard Specifications, Subsection 105.11, Authority and Responsibility of Project Supervisor and Inspectors. Remember Quantilists were developed as an aid to the Inspector; they do not include all items to be inspected. **Do not** rely on the Quantilist alone, the Inspector must read all contract documents to ensure necessary compliance.

Quantlists are available on the "ADOT Quantlist Application". The application is available only to users who have had it installed on their computer (access to the ADOTNet is required). Prior to installation, training on the use of Quantlists is required. Contact your training coordinator to schedule this class.

Quantlists shall be completed and uploaded to the Construction Operations database web site, in addition to current diary and documentation requirements. It is no longer acceptable to only complete hard copies. Additionally, the Inspector's Daily Diary must identify that a Quantlist has been completed and reviewed by the Project Supervisor.

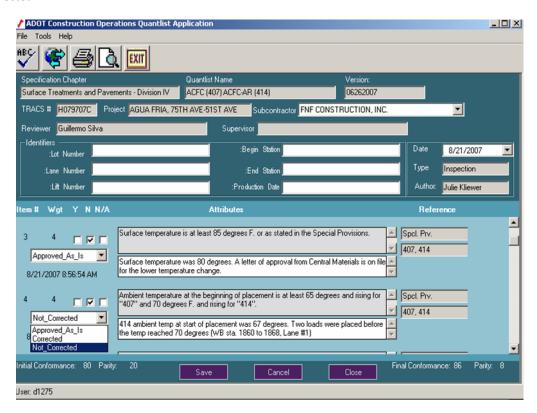
Inspectors shall obtain current copies of the Quantlists and discuss quality expectations with the Contractor before the beginning of construction of each product covered by the Quantlists.

One Quantlist shall be completed after each construction process change until the process is in control and stabilized to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Once the process is in control, the minimum number of Quantlists must be completed. The minimum frequency required can be found in the Current Quantlists Version and Minimum Frequency chart. This is available on the Construction & Materials Group web page on the ADOTNet. This guideline also shows the corresponding Standard Specification number and most recent version of each Quantlist. Internal Audit will verify frequency compliance.

Quantlists are constantly being developed and updated as new information becomes available, as the Quantlists are improved, or as manufacturers change requirements. When a Quantlist is selected, the most current standard version of the Quantlist will appear, although older versions of the Quantlist may also be selected. The version is designated by the date code shown in the upper right corner of the Quantlist header.

In order to obtain an accurate measurement of the **Contractor's** workmanship, the Quantlist must capture the results of each attribute at the time of inspection. An attribute is a characteristic that is used to classify a product/process.

Follow-up of Quantilsts non-conformances need to be documented. A drop-down box will now appear for all attributes when "No" is selected. The drop-down box will provide three options: *Approved As Is, Corrected,* and *Not Corrected.*



Not Corrected will appear as the default value. Once the contractor has corrected the nonconformance, the inspector shall select the *Corrected* option. In conjunction, the inspector must enter the corrective action taken in the comment field (blank area beneath the applicable attribute).

The Project Supervisor or RE, after contacting the appropriate authority, may decide to accept the non-conformity. In this instance the inspector shall select the *Approved As Is* option. The justification for this exception shall be entered in the comment field.

In the rare instance that a non-conformance was not corrected or approved as is, the inspector will retain the default value of *Not Corrected*. A comment as to why the attribute was not corrected is required.

Below is a list of various statistical reports regarding past performance of completed Quantilists that can be accessed on the Construction & Materials Group web page on the ADOTNet:

- Conformance Report by Product average conformance of Quantilists statewide or by ORG.
- Subcontractors Conformance Report statewide average conformance of each Contractor or subcontractor.
- Project Conformance Report by Product average conformance of Quantilists for a specific project.
- Inspector Report by Product type of Quantlist, number completed and conformance for each Inspector (per ORG).

• Detailed Inspector Report by Product – lists each Quantlist, project number, date of inspection and conformance for each Inspector (per ORG).

• Product Attribute Report – results of each attribute in a quantlist (available statewide or by project).

For assistance or suggestions, contact Construction Operations.

Quantlist Instructions

The "ADOT Quantlist Application" Software is available to all users with an ADOT RACF who have also taken the Workmanship Quantlists for Inspectors class and the program must be loaded onto your computer. This application may be used offline or online. However, Quantlists can only be downloaded and uploaded while online.

Online:

Open the Quantlist Application by double clicking on the checklist icon pictured below on the desktop.



- Any new or revised Quantlists are automatically downloaded and defaulted to the most current version.
- All Quantlists completed offline are automatically uploaded to a database at this time.

The main Quantlist window appears. The main Quantlist window consists of menu options, a toolbar, a section for project information, a list of Quantlists previously worked on and two buttons at the bottom to select the type of Quantlist. You can select a project and view any Quantlists that you have previously worked on from this screen.

Selecting a Project:

- Enter the Tracs # in the box labeled Tracs# and click enter <u>OR</u>
- Click on the **Find** button and the **Select Project** box, a list of projects will become available. Find the project using the scrolling arrows if needed; highlight it and click on the **Select** button.

Click Start New Quantlist.

Select Quantlist box will appear

Choose either **Inspection** or **Consultation**. (Select **Consultation** only when the Contractor requests this. It is performed early on when the Contractor wants to know how well he is doing.)

Select either **Use Current Version** or **Use This Version**. (As specifications change the Quantlists are updated. Select **Use This Version** to use older versions of the Quantlist and only when directed by the RE.)

Find the Division and highlight it by clicking on it. The Quantlists that have been developed for that Division will be listed.

Select the Quantlist by clicking on it.

Click OK.

The Quantlist will appear and is now ready to be completed.

Once completed, the Quantilst has to be uploaded to the database. To upload the completed Quantilst click on the Upload/Download button pictured below.



Offline:

Open the Quantlist Application by double clicking on the Quantlist icon pictured below on the desktop



- A message box appears letting you know you are not connected to the server.
- Click on the Cancel button.

Select a project using the 'Selecting a Project' instructions listed above in the **Online** section.

Click on Start New Quantlist at the bottom of the screen.

The **Select** Quantlist box will appear

Choose either Inspection or Consultation by clicking on the button next to the word.

Select either **Use Current Version** or **Use This Version**. If you've selected **Use This Version** select the date from the drop down list.

Find the Division and highlight it by clicking on it. The Quantlists that have been developed for that Division will be listed.

Select the Quantlist by clicking on it.

Click OK.

The Quantlist will appear and is now ready to be completed.

The completed Quantlist has to be uploaded to the database.

To upload the completed Quantlist you will need to be connected to the network. After network connection, double-click on the Quantlist icon to open the program. The Quantlists you completed offline will be uploaded.



Correlation Inspections

Construction Operations is tasked with performing the independent reviews of the contractor's work.

Correlation inspections occur when the field inspectors and an independent Reviewer from Construction Operations inspect a product (using Quantlists) at the same time, at the same location, independent of each other. The RE or Project Supervisor will make every effort to ensure that a field inspector will be available to perform the correlation inspection with the independent Reviewer.

Results will be reviewed and discrepancies discussed in an effort to achieve consistency in interpreting the attributes.

105.13 Removal of Unacceptable and Unauthorized Work

ADOT Inspectors can accept and reject contract work. They have a duty to immediately inform the Contractor about any workmanship, methods, or materials that do not conform to the plans or specifications. When work or materials are rejected, the Inspector should make the reasons clear for the rejection. Whenever possible, don't just quote specifications; explain the reasons why it is important for the Contractor to comply.

Be careful not to make a rejection look like a failure on the Contractor's part. The Inspector should view rejected work as good intentioned work that was just misguided. The hardest part for most Inspectors who reject work is handling the Contractor's response. Here are some points to keep in mind as you and the Contractor try to work through the difficulties:

- 1. Maintain your respect for the Contractor's field staff. If it seems they are not listening or they are attempting to do things underhandedly, give them the benefit of the doubt. Often they are under pressure to produce and occasionally lose perspective of what is best in the long run for the project.
- 2. Listen to the Contractor's explanation. Acknowledge that you understand why the work turned out the way it did.
- 3. Be supportive of the Contractor's predicament. Instead of shifting the problem entirely to the Contractor, express your willingness to work through this problem.
- 4. Avoid personality conflicts. If you make a rejection look like a test of wills between you and the Contractor, somebody ends up losing every time. Instead, stay focused on both the work and the specifications, and avoid assigning or shifting blame.
- 5. If you and the Contractor can't work out a mutually acceptable solution, escalate the problem quickly. Don't let a confrontation or the threat of one postpone corrective action.

At a fundamental level, you should view the Contractor as a partner and equal. No matter how tough things get, if you can fix this perspective solidly in your mind and behave accordingly, most Contractors will feel you are treating them fairly and impartially. Truly seeing the Contractor as a partner and equal will make you say the right things and behave honorably and professionally without having to think about specific behavior patterns to follow.

When work has been rejected, the Contractor has several options:

- immediately fix the problem;
- remove and replace the rejected work;
- submit a proposal as described in Subsection 100 of this manual for acceptance of the work (usually some type of alteration to the work is involved); or
- fix the problem later, but before other work is affected.

The decision as to which option to pursue is entirely up to the Contractor. However, as the Contractor's partner, you should assist the Contractor in working through this decision, but in no way should you assume any responsibility for making the decision. Often the Contractor will ask what you would like them to do and try to shift the problem over to the Inspector. Be careful. Inspectors cannot direct the Contractor's work. All you should do is advise them on what the plans or specifications require and avoid telling them how to achieve those requirements.

The management and direction of the work are the Contractor's business. However, if methods are employed which the Inspector has reason to believe will be detrimental to the quality of the finished work, give notice to the

Contractor accordingly and immediately advise the Resident Engineer. The Inspector should not attempt to supervise the Contractor's work or give any appearance of doing so.

Suggestions can also be dangerous. If the Contractor relies on your suggestion and the work doesn't turn out as everyone expected, guess who the Contractor is going to blame? Inspectors and Resident Engineers should be helpful while thoughtfully assess the risks involved before giving advice to the Contractor.

105.14 Load Restrictions

On Public Highways

The Arizona Revised Statutes require that all loads hauled on public roads in Arizona comply with the limits stipulated in the statutes (except those which are authorized in writing by the Transportation Board to exceed such limits). The Transportation Board has designated the Enforcement Section of the Motor Vehicle Division (MVD) as its agency to administer this part of the law, determine policies pertaining to extra-legal loads, and grant permits for such loads and collect fees for the permits.

Any load restriction issues should be discussed with the Contractor first. ADOT construction personnel are not expected to be MVD enforcement officers, but they are expected to notify and cooperate with the MVD when they believe anyone coming to or from the project site is violating legal load restrictions. ADOT maintains roads as well as builds them, and no one should be allowed to damage our pavements including our own Contractors and Material Suppliers. The same applies to city and county roads.

Within Limits of Construction Projects

The following guidelines have been prepared for project personnel in allowing overweight vehicles to haul within the project. These guidelines may be considered written authorization for Contractors to exceed legal loads. This written authorization is subject to modification or revocation by the Resident Engineer as provided below:

- Hauling overweight loads on subgrade and base courses (primed or unprimed) will be limited to an axle
 loading that will not result in undesirable stresses in the structures or the roadbed being crossed. Suitable
 cover and/or shoring must be provided over pipe culverts and small boxes to protect them from damage
 and excessive stress. A minimum of 2 feet (600 mm) of cover is required over any pipe or box culvert
 before crossing.
- 2. Only legal loads will be allowed to cross bridges (including overpass structures) and hauling will be permitted only after the concrete has attained the anticipated compressive strength required by the specifications.

An exception is when structures have been designed in accordance with the "Bridge Construction Overload Policy" (contact ADOT Bridge Group) applied when economics, safety, or other reasons dictate that overload vehicles be allowed to haul excavation or borrow over bridge structures during construction.

When overloaded vehicles are used, it is standard practice to cushion the deck with a nominal thickness of 12 inches (300 mm) of suitable material to protect the deck. For additional information refer to the Bridge Design and Detailing Manual.

- 3. Hauling operations over Lean Concrete Base (LCB) and Cement Treated Base (CTB) will be limited to legal loads.
- 4. All hauling operations over new asphaltic concrete, asphaltic concrete finish course, or other types of bituminous mixtures will be limited to legal loads. (See #1 for prime coats.)
- 5. All hauling operations over new concrete pavement will be limited to legal loads. Absolutely no hauling

will be permitted until 1) the joints have been sealed, 2) the concrete has obtained a compressive strength of at least 3,000 psi (20 MPa), and 3) the concrete has been in place for 7 days.

- 6. Whenever practicable, hauling equipment will be routed so as to avoid concentrations of traffic (channelization) in any particular area.
- 7. The weight of loads being hauled will be reduced, or all hauling operations will be suspended when, in the judgment of the Resident Engineer, continuation of the hauling operations being performed will result in distress to any part of the roadbed, base, or pavement structure.
- 8. Special circumstances and conditions affecting structures that are not covered by these guidelines should be submitted in writing to the Structures Section for recommendation.
- 9. Since hopper scales have become more common for weighing items such as AB and AC, a problem has developed in documenting and enforcing legal size loads. In the event this type of scale is proposed, it will be allowed if tare weights of individual hauling units are obtained and documented as follows: Tare weight for each individual hauling unit will be considered acceptable if each unit has been tared within a 12-month period prior to or at the beginning of hauling operations. Tare weights must be provided by an authorized state employee. An acceptable document of tare weights will include (but not be limited to) the date a unit is tared, truck and trailer number, license plate number of each individual unit (or combination), and tare weight of each individual unit.

105.15 Maintenance During Construction

Contractors are expected to maintain finished work until it is accepted by the Department. This includes removing graffiti, sweeping sidewalks, maintaining landscaping, and repairing work hit by traffic.

Contractors may be reluctant to repair newly constructed work at their expense when damaged by the traveling public or by natural causes. However, both Subsection 105.15 and 104.04 place the responsibility of repairs on the Contractor.

For example, guardrail and tubular markers have been hit on some projects only days after they were installed. Contractors are responsible for replacing these items at their expense until the roadway is accepted as part of either a partial or final acceptance in accordance with Subsection 105.20. Although the work itself may have been accepted by the Department, the responsibility of maintaining it does not shift to the Department until a formal acceptance of the project, or one of the following exceptions occurs:

- The Department orders the roadway opened as specified in Subsection 105.18
- The Special Provisions specify payment for detour work per Subsection 104.04(A).
- Maintenance is required during winter shutdown per Subsection 104.04(B).
- The Resident Engineer orders the Contractor to perform maintenance for public safety per Subsection 104.04(C).

105.18 Opening Sections of Project to Traffic

To help clarify when ADOT takes over responsibility for maintenance and repairs, project work can be divided into two general categories:

- 1. work constructed under traffic, and
- 2. work constructed away from traffic.

Work Constructed under Traffic

In this situation traffic runs through the project exposing the work to potential damage by the traveling public.

Common examples include shoulder improvements, lane widenings, and passing-lane construction. Lane closures and restrictions are used to control traffic, while phased construction is used to move traffic through different parts of the project. In most cases, a line of barricades and perhaps a small buffer zone are the only means that separate the traffic from the work.

In this case the Contractor is responsible for maintaining and repairing work damaged by either the public or natural causes until formal partial or final acceptance is given. Regardless of what construction phases have been completed or what new lanes are opened to traffic, the Contractor is still responsible until acceptance.

Work Constructed Away from Traffic

In this situation the work is physically separated from traffic and protected from damage. A detour may be used or the work may be on a new roadway alignment. Traffic cannot get to the area of work.

Under this scenario, the Contractor is completely responsible for all damages and maintenance to the work until the roadway is opened to traffic. Of course, this includes maintaining any detours (Subsection 104.04).

When a roadway is opened to traffic, the responsibility for maintenance and repairs depends on why the road was opened.

- 1. If the road is opened formally under a partial or final acceptance, then ADOT assumes responsibility.
- 2. If the Contractor (with Department consent) opens the road before all the work is completed or opens the roadway under a substantial completion described in Subsection 105.19, the Contractor is still responsible for maintenance and repairs until final acceptance. This also applies to work constructed under traffic.
- 3. If ADOT orders the road opened ahead of its scheduled opening, the Department assumes responsibility, regardless of the condition of the work.
- 4. If the Contractor has fallen behind schedule and ADOT orders the road opened after its scheduled opening date, the Contractor is responsible for all maintenance, repairs, and traffic control until acceptance.

There are two reasons why the Department holds the Contractor responsible for maintenance and repairs until some type of formal acceptance is given. The first has to do with damage to the work by the Contractor's own operations. Until all work is completed, the Department does not want to get into a situation in which it has to determine whether damage done to existing work was done by the Contractor or by traffic passing through the project. The second reason involves liability for the project. By assuming maintenance and repairs responsibilities, the Department is implying acceptance of the project. This can leave ADOT liable for the work before final inspection or acceptance has been made.

105.19 Substantial Completion

Substantial completion should not be confused with partial or final acceptance. Substantial completion is a point reached in the project where enough work has been completed to stop contract time. Subsection 105.19 defines what work needs to be finished to reach substantial completion. Substantial completion does not necessarily imply acceptance of the work. When the Contractor reaches substantial completion, the Resident Engineer holds a final inspection. The final inspection has four objectives:

- 1. to determine if the project is in fact substantially complete as defined by 105.19;
- 2. to review the completed project work for compliance with the plans, specifications, and the requirements of the district, local government, FHWA, or other important project stakeholders;
- 3. to determine if the traffic can safely travel through the completed work; and

4. to develop a punch list of items that need to be completed before final acceptance.

The Resident Engineer should invite, as a minimum, the District Engineer, the FHWA representative (if the project contains federal aid), local government representatives (when applicable), the Project Manager, the Maintenance Foreperson, and the Contractor's superintendent.

The Resident Engineer and the inspection staff should try to be as thorough as possible during the final inspection—leave no stone unturned; check everything. Contractors allocate equipment and staff to finish the project based on the size and complexity of the Department's punch list. What Contractors find most frustrating is how punch lists tend to grow after the final inspection. During the final inspection, there should be ADOT Inspectors and Engineers crawling all over the place so a thorough and complete punch list can be developed at the outset.

Substantial completion does not imply acceptance. It does not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to finish the rest of the work nor does it relieve the Contractor of the duty to maintain and repair work until acceptance.

Once the final inspection is complete, the Resident Engineer should write a letter to the Contractor disclosing the results of the final inspection. If project time is stopped, the Resident Engineer should indicate the number of accumulated project days. If a punch list has been developed, the Resident Engineer should attach it. The Resident Engineer should close the letter with a statement to the effect that the Contractor is still responsible for maintenance and repairs of any project work until final acceptance.

Within five working days after substantial completion is reached, the Resident Engineer must write a memo to ADOT's Field Report Section notifying them of substantial completion. This "completion" memo should include the day the project time was stopped, the total number of days charged to the project, and an indication of when the project will be accepted and how long it should take to close out the project. The actual completion date should be input into the End Date field in CPE.

105.20 Acceptance

Acceptance is another important project milestone. This is the point at which all or a portion of the work has been completed to the extent that the Department is willing to assume responsibility. We are taking delivery; the work is ours.

This is the Department's last chance to have the Contractor fix any problems, repair any damage, or perform any cleanup (see Subsection 104.14). Once the work has been formally accepted under a partial or final acceptance, any repairs or alterations to that work will require a supplemental agreement.

Since the responsibility for the work shifts from the Contractor to the Department, it is very important for the Resident Engineer to make certain that all the required contract work has been completed in accordance with Contractor documents. This includes all punch list items and any cleanup work. Any performance tests should be rerun if possible, and the work should be reinspected for any signs of unusual wear, damage, deterioration, or missing hardware.

Keep in mind that the Department can always re-inspect the work even after a final inspection has been performed (see Subsections 105.19 and 105.04). Final inspections are used to determine substantial completion and may not result in complete and final acceptance of the work.

Acceptance Letter

Once all the working drawings are submitted and accepted and all the punch list items and follow-up inspections are complete, the Resident Engineer should write an acceptance letter for the District Engineer's signature. The letter should clearly identify what is being accepted. This is particularly important for a partial acceptance. Any

assessment of liquidated damages should be discussed and any conditions attached to the acceptance. If there are any unresolved contract issues, they should be summarized as well. It is important to write a partial or final acceptance letter. The letter not only allows the Contractor to recover much of the contract retention, but also clearly outlines when responsibility for the work shifts from the Contractor to ADOT. On federal aid projects, a copy of the acceptance letter must be sent to the FHWA Area Engineer.

(A) Partial Acceptance

Requests for partial acceptance should be in writing and discussed with the District Engineer. Only those portions of the work, which can be completely separated and adequately protected from the Contractor's operation, should be considered for partial acceptance. Once the Department accepts any portion of the work, we are responsible for maintaining it and repairing any damages. If there is a possibility the work could be damaged by the Contractor's operations, then the Department will not consider that work eligible for partial acceptance.

Usually the work that qualifies for partial acceptance is stand-alone work that, when completed, can be opened to traffic. After the opening, the Contractor should have a reason for being around the work.

The partial acceptance letter should clearly spell out what is being accepted and any conditions attached to that acceptance. The Resident Engineer must consider how items such as drainage and the Contractor's hauling operation can affect the work already accepted.

(B) Final Acceptance

The final acceptance process can become administratively complex and tedious for the Resident Engineer. Here is a partial list of the things the Field Office should do in preparation for a final acceptance and close-out of the project.

1. INSPECTION BEFORE ACCEPTANCE (Refer to 105.19)

- A. Contractor cleanup of: detours, roadway, Contractor's yard and processing sites, and adjacent private land should be completed. Pay particular attention to oil and air filters, material wrappings, crew trash, lumber fragments, AC, striping tape, and survey stakes/flagging.
- B. Develop a punch list. This must be participated in by all project personnel, including the Electrical, Water, Utility, and Landscape Inspectors.
- C. Utilities should be connected and working.
- D. Salvage items are to be removed to a final location.
- E. Any intergovernmental agreements drafted as part of the project must have been complied with. Contact the Project Manager.

2. ACCEPTING A PROJECT

- A. Remember that a project should not be accepted until all materials have been verified as acceptable. This includes certifications, but it also means that concrete poured toward the end of the project must have the cylinders broken before acceptance.
- B. All quantity surveys and measurements must be completed (and preferably undisputed).
- C. All paperwork needs to be completed. Payrolls must be corrected, quantities checked and submitted to the Contractor, and force accounts transmitted and approved.
- D. Letters of acceptance should have been received from landowners, pit owners, etc.
- E. All keys, etc. are to be handed over to the state, utility, or local municipality.
- F. All bills must be paid such as electric, water, and royalties.

G. Money is to be deducted for re-surveying, damaged salvage items or other property, or for liquidated damages.

- H. As-built plans must be received and verified by project personnel.
- I. Contractors or manufacturers must conduct meetings in how to operate, adjust, and maintain systems such as the irrigation system or a pump station.
- J. All operating manuals and instruction sheets are to be accepted at the office.
- K. All warranties and guarantees should be transferred to ADOT (or other final owner) as if they were the original purchaser, as specified.
- L. ADOT specifications require the Contractor to provide a 6-month warranty for in-service operation of electrical and mechanical components. This should be noted in the project acceptance letter, and a copy should be forwarded to the owner/operators of all the new equipment, along with the Operator's Manual. Include a cover letter that tells these people to route all ADOT complaints/claims through the Resident Engineer.
- M. Final acceptance should only be given when all punch list items have been completed, and the Resident Engineer is satisfied that all of the Contractor's field work is completed. The Resident Engineer should contact both the District Engineer and the Maintenance Foreperson before writing the acceptance letter in case either wants to make one last tour of the project. The Maintenance Foreperson should accept the project before the District Engineer.

3. PROJECT CLOSE-OUT (Refer to Subsection 109.09)

- A. Field Office and related personnel should finish and transmit the as-built plans (usually one set for Statewide Project Management/Valley Freeways and an additional set on local government projects for the city or county involved).
 - As-built drawings should be accurately drawn to scale, together with all necessary explanatory and reference notes included. They should include all changes from the bid documents, change order work, and permit work.
- B. Compile and store all contract documentation, including diaries, invoices, and tickets.
- C. Box and label files, including materials files, and take to the district morgue.
- D. Develop the Project Operations Manual (Section D) and forward it to the District Maintenance Engineer.

4. PROJECT OPERATIONS MANUAL DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES

A. Purpose

The purpose of the Project Operations Manual is to provide information on elements of construction projects that will require maintenance, and assure that the necessary information be assembled in an organized and comprehensive manner for use by District Maintenance personnel. The preparer should coordinate with the Maintenance Foreperson and convey the necessary information to efficiently coordinate the proper maintenance and repair of the various elements making up the project. Special emphasis should be given to those elements that are unique to the project or elements that will require extra maintenance work or special attention.

B. Procedures

The manual will be developed by the Field Office constructing the project. Upon official acceptance of the project for maintenance by ADOT, the manual will be forwarded to the District Engineer. Official delivery to maintenance should occur within 30 days of project acceptance.

Standard three-hole binders are used for the manuals. Whenever feasible, material should be reduced to 8 1/2 X 11 inches. Loose material should be placed into 8 1/2-inch manila envelopes,

punched and placed into the binder.

The binder cover should be labeled with the project number, project location, name, and type of project. Briefly describe the main elements of the project. Provide route number, milepost limits, and interchange names, if appropriate.

C. Special Design Criteria

Make note of any new or unusual design features, the criteria used, and the performance expected. For example, "concrete pavement, nine inches thick, was used for the main roadway. Hair-line transverse cracks up to 1/8-inch thick are normal and can be expected to occur at 3 to 6-foot intervals;" or "all chain link fence was installed using polyvinyl-coated material;" or "the Vandex concrete waterproofing system was used for the expansion joints on structure No. 8606."

D. Maintenance Concerns/Recommendations

Identify all features that require special attention in regard to maintenance. Particular attention should be given when the element is nonstandard. Provide recommended maintenance actions and frequencies, when known. For example, "the Vandex waterproofing system is new and should be observed monthly during the first six months of use, then semiannually thereafter. During these checks, all anchors will be re-torqued to 50 ft-lb. If sections of the top membrane are missing, replace the entire panel with EPDM Onflex 20;" or "if the cracks on the continuous reinforced concrete pavement exceed 1/8-inch in width, the Materials Section should be requested to evaluate the pavement and recommend appropriate maintenance action."

E. Special Provisions

Include excerpts from the Special Provisions and addenda for all material items that are expected to require replacement during the life of the facility.

F. Contractor's Submittals

Include copies of Contractor approved submittals (including shop drawings), vendors, and brand names for all installed material and installed equipment items that will require replacement during the life of the facility.

G. Warranties

Identify all items covered by a warranty, including the date of expiration and the names of the persons to be contacted issuing the warranty. Include copies of warranties furnished to the State in the manual envelope.

H. Manufacturer's Information

Attach copies of all manufacturers' owner/operator manuals related to any project feature. Identify model numbers of equipment actually installed. An example would be the manufacturer's manuals for engines, pumps, and control systems for a pump-house, irrigation controls or pressure booster system, radio controls, and other controllers.

I. Construction Problems

Identify any unusual problems encountered during construction or any work accepted that was not in general accordance with the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions.

105.21 Administrative Process for the Resolution of Contract Disputes

This subsection is intended to be used on projects that are not partnered or when an issue on a partnered project has not been resolved to the Contractor's satisfaction through the escalation process.

Notice Requirements

Subsection 104.03 requires the Contractor to notify the Department regarding any work disputes or potential contract claims as soon as they arise. The Resident Engineer needs to be careful about notice requirements. Many inexperienced Resident Engineers have been caught off guard by claims filed for work already completed.

Failure to give adequate notice can be grounds for denying any additional compensation. Resident Engineers try to get the claims disallowed based on lack of notice (Subsection 104.03). However, it is the Department's policy to review any contract claim or issue under dispute, even if the Contractor did not provide the notice requirements specified in Subsection 104.03. The Department will consider noncompliance with 104.03 as part of the decision to accept or deny the claim.

The Resident Engineer should inform the Contractor of the notice requirements. If the Contractor appears to be ignoring the notice requirements, then write a letter advising and warning the Contractor of the consequences. Often the Department's contractual interests in a claim can be severely compromised because the Field Office staff did not know that the current work was under dispute and had no opportunity to both mitigate costs and adequately document the work. If in doubt, bring the issue to a head and escalate it (if you must). Most importantly, be proactive and up front with the Contractor on any potential project issues.

Often the courts and arbitrators give the Contractor much latitude in what constitutes notice. The Contractor does not necessarily need to follow the Department's exact procedures in order to meet the written notice requirements. In some cases, a summary in the weekly meeting minutes or a Contractor's letter requesting clarification has been interpreted as meeting the notice requirements. The best the Resident Engineer can do is find out the course of action the Contractor intends to pursue when a dispute or issue arises.

Dispute-Resolution Process

Subsection 104.03 of this manual outlines the dispute-resolution process for partnered projects. The process is slightly different for projects that are not partnered. The main difference is that there are no escalation meetings. In their place are formal reviews by the Resident and District Engineers.

The dispute-resolution process and time lines are summarized below.

- 1. The Contractor gives verbal notice in accordance with 104.03.
- 2. The Resident Engineer and Contractor have two days to resolve the issue.
- 3. After two days, the Contractor gives written notice in accordance with 104.03(A).
- 4. The Resident Engineer reviews written notice with the District Engineer and both attempt to informally resolve the issue within seven days.
- 5. After seven days, the Contractor provides a dispute resolution submittal in accordance with 104.03(A) and 105.21.
- 6. The Resident Engineer conducts a formal review within 10 days.
- 7. After the Resident Engineer's review, the Contractor has 15 days to request a review by the District Engineer.
- 8. The District Engineer must conduct a review meeting within 15 days of the Contractor's request.
- 9. The District Engineer has 15 days to make a decision after the review meeting.
- 10. After the District Engineer has made a decision, the Contractor has 15 days to request a review by the State Engineer.
- 11. The State Engineer must conduct a review meeting within 15 days of the Contractor's request.

- 12. The State Engineer has 15 days to make a decision after the review meeting.
- 13. The Contractor has 15 days to accept the State Engineer's decision.
- 14. After that, the Contractor has up to 15 days to file for arbitration or mediation if the Contractor does not agree with the decision (the Contractor may file for litigation up to 2 years after the State Engineer's decision).

The Resident Engineer should notify the Contractor in writing of the result of each review at each level. If the Department denies the Contractor's claim, the Resident Engineer should explain the next step and specify the time limits the Contractor has for initiating the next step. The intent of the written notification is to avoid any misunderstandings the Contractor may have regarding the status of the claim.

The State Engineer is the highest level a claim or dispute can go within the Department. The Director or Deputy Director does not review unresolved issues or contract claims. However, they typically do provide input to the State Engineer when an issue has been escalated to that level, and the State Engineer does discuss review decisions with the Director before they are rendered.

On federal aid projects, the FHWA should be included in the issue resolution process. See Subsection 107.04 of this manual for further information.

105.22 Arbitration of Claims and Disputes

Contract claims are merely unresolved contract changes. Upon project completion, issues arise on a project for a variety of reasons and can be classified as listed below.

- 1. Contractor Practices
 - A. Inadequate investigation before bidding.
 - B. Incomplete cost estimating.
 - C. Unbalanced bidding.
 - D. Bidding below costs and over optimism.
 - E. Poor planning and use of the wrong equipment.
 - F. Failure to follow authorized procedures.
- 2. Owner's Practices
 - A. Changes in plans and specifications.
 - B. Inadequate time for bid preparation.
 - C. Inadequate bid information issued by the owner.
 - D. Excessively narrow interpretation of plans and specifications.
 - E. Restrictive specifications.
 - F. Contract requirements for socioeconomic objectives unrelated to the construction process.
- 3. Personnel Factors
 - A. Perception of being treated unfairly.
 - B. Win-lose attitudes of construction personnel.
- 4. Institutional Factors
 - A. Lowest bid requirements.
 - B. The contracting process.

A construction claim involves two key elements: *entitlement*—which refers to the merit of the claim, and *quantum*—which refers to the time and costs involved. Contractors can claim just about anything. There are no restrictions in the Standard Specifications for what a Contractor can or cannot claim. Of course, what damages, if any, a Contractor can collect depend on the merits of the claim and the degree to which the Department is responsible. Contractors cannot ordinarily refuse to do work under a claim unless the work is clearly outside the scope of the contract. The Contractor must rely on the remedies in the contract to settle questions of time and costs.

Claims Analysis

The analysis of a contract claim follows the same approach described in Subsection 104.02 for analyzing contract changes. The entitlement element of the claim involves answers to the first two questions regarding what has changed and who caused the change. The quantum element involves answers to the last two questions regarding the impacts of the change and the costs.

Analyzing claims can become a tedious and cumbersome process. This is especially true of delay claims and earthwork claims; the two most expensive types of contract claims on transportation projects. ADOT's Construction & Materials Group can assist in claims analysis and preparation. If necessary, outside professional help may also be used by the Department in seeking satisfactory claims resolution. Although the Resident Engineer and Project Supervisor must still direct the preparation of a contract claim, they should be free from extensive and time-consuming forensic analysis so they can proactively run their current projects.

The Claim Defense Package

One of the best ways to present an effective claim defense and to ensure that all the necessary documentation has been assembled and presented is to create a claim defense package. This package can be in the form of a simple bound pamphlet. It should contain all of the appropriate claim information from an overview of the Contractor's position to an in-depth cost analysis.

The following format has been used successfully by many Field Offices and is recommended as a good foundation for your claim defense.

Claim Documentation

Accurate and complete documentation is a key element in the successful settlement of contract claims. It has been said that the side with the best documentation wins 90 percent of claim disputes, and that winning a construction claim without good documentation is an uphill battle.

Documentation includes such things as copies of the original contract documents, any addenda, project schedules, inspection diaries, correspondence, telephone conversations, lab memos, pay records, and supplemental agreements. One of the very best forms of documentation is a picture, which can be extremely effective. Since all districts now have video equipment, still photographs can be supplemented by video. A 5- to 10-minute recording while driving through a project on a weekly basis will establish a project time record showing equipment, personnel, and material use as the project progresses. The result is a video "as-built" of the project.

Many claims are dropped or never pursued beyond the notice of claim when the Contractor discovers that ADOT has sufficient documentation to successfully defend its position. One case in point is a claim filed by a Contractor demanding payment for removal of an unsuitable portion of a bridge deck. At this point, ADOT requested a meeting to discuss the claim with the Contractor. When the Contractor's representatives arrived, they were confronted with an enlarged photograph that showed the Contractor's staff frantically shoveling water and slop off the bridge deck during a heavy rainstorm. The Contractor dropped the \$59,028.55 claim on the spot.

When a Contractor indicates that a claim may be filed or when it becomes obvious that a claim is imminent, project personnel should enhance their documentation. Exhibit 105.22-1 should be used as a guide when preparing claim documentation. This activity will discourage the Contractor from filing speculative claims and will facilitate the achievement of agreeable settlements at the project level. Usually claims which are settled at the lowest level are the least costly to the Department. Far less time and effort are required to produce good documentation, including pictures, than to try to defend a debatable claim without them.

INDEX

SUMMARY

The following should be included:

- Dollar Amount
- Statement of the Claim
- Project/District Position

DOCUMENTED CHRONOLOGY

The first sheet should be a summary of important dates followed by key events.

The following sheets should be copies of all documents and correspondence arranged chronologically that back up the first sheet. Such things as diary entrees, notice of claim, documented dollar amounts, letters between the Contractor and the Resident Engineer discussing the claim, claim updates, claim decisions and Contractor's letter requesting second review should be included. Additionally, other documentation necessary for the claim defense should be included in its chronological order.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Copies of all pertinent contract provisions (whether from the Project Plans, Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, or other documents) should be included and highlighted.

COST ANALYSIS

A cost analysis should be completed. This is an important part of every claim defense. The correspondence and contract documents will defend against any liability based on contract interpretation or contract administration. The cost analysis will defend against financial liability and ensure that any award or settlement will be an accurate representation of the Contractor's alleged damages.

EXHIBITS

Any charts, graphs, schedules, timetables, or other kinds of visual aids that will help clarify ADOT's position should be included.

The most persuasive documents in any claim packages are the ones that can graphically or visually describe the dispute. Use charts, graphs, and custom drawings whenever possible. They take more time to produce, but experience has shown that the extra effort is well worth it. The claim defense package, if well prepared and easy to understand, can be a persuasive tool at any level of review— project, headquarters, arbitration or litigation.

Exhibit 105.22-1 Claim Documentation

Claims Against Design Consultants

Because of the large number of highway and bridge projects administered by the Department in recent years, the services of outside Designers and other consultants have been used more often than in the past. As a result, the Department has experienced more claims filed by Contractors based upon purported errors in plans and specifications created by consultants. Any resulting litigation, however, is brought against the Department. At that point, the right to pass damages on to the consultant comes into play.

It is the position of the Department to seek recovery from consultants when a claim is based on a wrongful act of the consultant. In order to recover actual (not merely potential) damages, legal liability must be shown. This could cause a problem as to the issue of liability, especially when ADOT personnel engage in settlement negotiations with a Contractor. One way the Department can be protected against the awkward possibility of having to prove the liability issue is to offer the consultant the choice of:

- 1. approving the settlement, or
- 2. taking over the defense of the case and agreeing to hold the Department harmless before any settlement is concluded.

If the consultant declines to take either course, then the Department will be free to proceed with the case and will be required to show only potential liability in order to support its claim against the consultant.

The Department requires the Resident Engineer and Project Manager to notify all outside consultants as soon as a design related claim arises. The consultant must be given the opportunity to participate and become involved in all aspects of the claim, even to the extent of offering the defense of the claim as stated above.

The Resident Engineer must coordinate all indemnity claims against design consultants with the Project Manager, who will involve the Engineering Consultants Section. There should be a consensus among the Resident Engineer, District Engineer, and Project Manager regarding the recovery of damages from design consultants. If federal aid is involved, the FHWA should be notified of all potential claims against design consultants. The Assistant State Engineers for both Design and Construction must approve any indemnity claims against design consultants.

106 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

106.01 Source of Supply and Quality Requirements

Subsection 106.01 requires the use of new materials unless noted otherwise elsewhere in the contract documents. *New* means unused, not previously placed in service, and the same appearance, quality, dimensions, and performance as material direct from the factory or fabrication plant. For example, corrugated pipe salvaged by the Contractor from a previous project does not qualify as new pipe. The Resident Engineer may still allow the pipe, but at a reduced unit price. On the other hand, unused concrete pipe that has been sitting in a pipe supplier's yard for a few years may qualify as new if it is undamaged and in the same basic condition as the day it was cast.

Inspectors should be careful about the water the Contractor uses for dust palliative, compaction, cleanup, or landscape establishment. Untreated effluent from industrial or mining operations must not be used. Effluent from these sources may contain hazardous microbes or chemicals that pose a health risk to everyone at the site. In general, potable water or water from an approved lake, stream, or irrigation canal is acceptable for construction work.

106.04 Tests and Acceptance of Material

When Contractor Quality Control is specified it is the intent to place the responsibility of materials quality control (or process control) with the Contractor. Only certain construction materials will fall under this quality control specification. When the bid quantity for the following items exceeds the minimum amount then Special Provisions will require Contractor Quality Control: Subsections 106.04 (B) & (C) are geared toward the sampling, testing, and control of these materials. No quality control plans will be required. See Special Provisions for item 9240170 for Contractor Quality Control measurement and payment.

| Type of Material | Subsection | Minimum Bid Quantity | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Earthwork | 203-2.02 | 5,000 cubic yards | |
| Aggregate Bases & Subbases | 303-3.04 | 1,000 cubic yards | |
| Asphaltic Concrete | 406-5 | All except Misc. Paving | |
| End Product AC & MA | 416-5 | Any and all | |
| SHRP End Product AC & MA | 417-5 | Any and all | |
| Pipe Bedding & Backfill | 501-3.01(A) | 60" diameter, or length>600 ft. | |
| Concrete (Structural & Paving) | 1006-4.01(A) | 300 cubic yards | |

The specification requires the Quality Control Manager to be a qualified employee of the Contractor. *Qualified* is interpreted to mean someone who is empowered at the project site to reject materials without the approval from someone else within the Contractor's organization. This could be a superintendent, foreperson, quality control supervisor, or any other person who has management authority. However, this person must be at the project site during all construction activities related to the materials covered under the quality control specification.

The Quality Control Supervisor and the Testing Technicians are required to be employees of the same lab that has been certified for materials testing work on the project. This requirement ensures that only testing equipment and employees covered by the lab certification are used. Contractors cannot use their own employees to do material testing unless they have their own approved testing lab.

Contractors often ask why ADOT needs to enforce the qualification requirements for the Contractor's quality control personnel. They point out that ADOT still does acceptance testing anyway.

One reason is that ADOT wants competent people doing the testing so the test results are accurate and unbiased by the testing procedure itself. Qualified people provide some assurance that a testing person is competent enough under various work conditions to minimize the influence of the testing procedure on the test results.

Another reason is that the Contractor's materials testing procedures must consistently meet some minimum standards so ADOT's acceptance testing won't turn out to be the Contractor's actual quality control. If the acceptance testing becomes the quality control for the Contractor, the chances for rework are high since acceptance testing is usually done after work completion.

Resident Engineers may withhold payments for quality control work if the Contractor does not follow the sampling and testing requirement in the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions. In addition, failure of the contractor to submit current Weekly Quality Control Reports will be grounds for the Engineer to deduct monies from the contractor's progress payment. Refer to Section 9240170 of the Special Provisions for determination of amount to be withheld. In some cases the Resident Engineer may need to temporarily shutdown material processing operations until the Contractor can comply with the sampling and testing procedures required by the Department.

Even though the Contractor is performing quality control sampling and testing, Inspectors and Project Supervisors still need to sample and test for acceptance. This "side-by-side" testing may seem redundant; however, ADOT's testing should be done as the final and independent check of the materials. The frequencies for acceptance sampling and testing should be at the same rates as in the Sampling Guide Schedule of the ADOT Materials Testing Manual.

106.09 Storage of Materials

Material stored on the project should be observed to determine whether the storage practices may be harmful. Potentially harmful practices include stacking too high (causing bending, denting, or crushing), exposing to weather, or providing inadequate base (causing soiling, staining, or rusting).

No partial payments should be made if materials are not stored in a manner that will provide adequate protection. Adequate protection is that which will preserve materials in their original condition.

If material is damaged in storage, any payment for material allowance should be recovered until the damage is repaired or the material is replaced.

106.12 Department Furnished Material

When ADOT furnishes material for the Contractor to use on the project, the Department is responsible for the quality and quantity of the material supplied. When the Contractor takes control of the material, the Contractor becomes responsible for the material. Construction Bulletin 10-03 specifies procedures when Department Furnished Materials are used.

The Resident Engineer should document the condition of the material and verify its quantity before it is released to the Contractor. This protects the Department if the material is later mishandled. Some testing may need to be done on the material to accurately determine its quality. A letter or another form of documentation should be used to establish when the material was officially turned over to the Contractor.

106.15 Domestic Materials

On projects with federal aid funding the Special Provisions will require the Contractor to certify that certain materials were produced, or processed in the United States. The Inspector must read the Special Provisions for each project and ensure Contractor compliance.

107 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

107.02 Permits, Licenses and Taxes

The Department requires the Contractor to comply with all local, tribal, county, state and federal regulations, laws, and ordinances, and bear any costs or inconveniences associated with those requirements. Regulations or permit requirements unfamiliar to either the Contractor or the Resident Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to comply. The Special Provisions will often identify some of the requirements, but they should not be construed to be the only requirements.

Local ordinances such as noise limitations, haul restrictions, and permit fees are usually the most cumbersome for the Contractor. For example, most cities require a connection fee and permit when a Contractor taps into a city waterline. Some cities require a permit to use and haul explosives. Usually permits associated with construction and installation activities such as hauling, dust control, and connecting to utilities are the Contractor's responsibility. Specialized permits that could not be foreseen by the Contractor at bid time and royalties are usually the Department's responsibility.

Permits required to construct the project in the first place, such as 404 Permits for the Corps of Engineers or utility relocation clearances, are usually the Department's responsibility.

Contractors are responsible for paying all existing federal, state, county, and local sales taxes associated with the work. This includes future taxes or tax increases passed into law before bid opening. Any new taxes or tax increases passed after bid opening will be reimbursed to the Contractor through execution of a supplemental agreement.

ADOT Fuel Tax and Vehicle Registration

Every year millions of dollars in fuel taxes and vehicle registration fees go uncollected. These taxes and fees fund the construction and maintenance of the state's roads and bridges. Although ADOT's Motor Vehicle Division is responsible for collecting fuel tax and registration fees, Inspectors and Project Supervisors, as part of the ADOT team, should assist in the enforcement process whenever possible.

Vehicle Registration Information

All vehicles must have Arizona license plates, or an International Registration Plan (IRP) registration indicating Arizona as an authorized State.

EXCEPT IN VERY LIMITED SITUATIONS, TEMPORARY OR SHORT-TERM ARIZONA REGISTRATION PERMITS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR ADOT PROJECT WORK.

No vehicle registration is required for equipment that operates exclusively off Arizona highways.

Should you have any questions about vehicle registration, please call Licensing Services (602) 712-6775.

107.04 Federal Aid Participation

Most of ADOT's highway projects are funded by the U.S. Government. When federal funding is involved, a project has additional federal contract requirements that both the Contractor and ADOT must meet. These additional requirements are numerous and contained in the project Special Provisions.

The requirements that have the biggest effect on administering a project are summarized below.

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program

Most federal aid projects require that a certain percentage of the contract work be given to a certified disadvantaged business such as a minority-owned or woman-owned business. The Contractor is responsible for selecting a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) firm and subcontracting a portion of the work to them. Some DBE firms are material suppliers, so the Contractor may purchase a portion of their materials for use on the project. The Contractor is required to submit DBE affidavits when submitting a bid. These affidavits list the DBE firms the Contractor intends to use and certifies that the DBE goal for the project will be met.

At the preconstruction conference the Contractor is required to submit copies of all DBE Subcontractors, purchase orders, or quotes to the Resident Engineer (see Subsection 108.03). Copies of these should be forwarded to ADOT's Business Engagement and Compliance Office (BECO).

During construction, the Resident Engineer should monitor the Contractor's use of DBE firms to ensure that the DBEs are performing their committed share of the project work. The Field Office should have a copy of the DBE's approved subcontract or quote for materials. The Resident Engineer's job is to ensure the Contractor lives up to the terms of the subcontract or quote. DBE compliance and work should be discussed at each weekly meeting when DBEs are on the project. Any questionable situations or apparent non-compliance situations should be reported to ADOT's BECO office.

Compliance means meeting the numerical percentage shown in the Special Provisions and using all the firms shown on the DBE affidavit. The Contractor is not free to drop or replace DBE firms without the approval of the BECO office. The Special Provisions explain the requirements for changing DBE firms on the project.

At the end of the project, the Resident Engineer must ensure that the Contractor submits the required "Certification of Final Payments" form for each DBE. The certification must be forwarded promptly to the Business Engagement and Compliance Office.

Bulletin Board Requirements

Certain postings and notices are required on all projects that receive federal aid. These are supplementary postings beyond the usual postings required in a place of business. The Resident Engineer is cautioned to differentiate between those postings required by a business and those postings required to be on a construction project bulletin board. The Resident Engineer should ensure that the following postings (as included in the contract) are displayed prominently by the Contractor on the bulletin board:

- Fraud Poster (Form PR-1022) required by Title 18 of the United States Code
- EEO Poster (Form GPO 1984 O. 438-915) in English and Spanish
- Wage Rate Information Poster (DOL poster WH-1321)
- The Wage Decision listed in the project Special Provisions
- EEO Policy of the Contractor and major Subcontractors
- List of safety officers for the Contractor and major Subcontractors
- The Notice of Intent for Storm Water Discharges (EPA form 3510-618-98)

Additional recommended postings include:

- Name and telephone number of Contractor's EEO policy enforcement officer;
- Emergency contact telephone numbers; and
- OSHA postings and other project safety and security information.

The Resident Engineer should see that the Contractor furnishes a bulletin board of sufficient size to accommodate all of the required posters: generally, a minimum area of 12 square feet (1 meter square) is sufficient. The bulletin

board should be suitable for outside installation and covered with a transparent window for the purpose of displaying required posters on the project.

The various required posters can be found on the Posters link on the Construction Group's homepage.

The Fraud Poster, required by Section 1020, Title 18, United States Code, must be displayed during the course of the work. The poster is normally displayed on the Contractor's and Subcontractor's bulletin boards, in the engineering office, and in the project laboratory. This poster points out the consequences of impropriety on the part of any Contractor or Departmental employee working on the project. The Deputy State Engineer's name and address appear on the poster, as does the name and address of the Division Administrator of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

NOTE: The size, location, lighting, and visibility are not specified in the contract, except as noted in the quotations below (taken from the federal requirements in a typical special provision):

"Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the state highway agency setting forth the provisions of this non-discrimination clause."

"The wage determination...shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and their Subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can easily be seen by the workers."

On-The-Job Training

Most federal aid projects have a requirement for on-the-job training of construction trade workers. The training must be part of a recognized apprenticeship program approved by the Department. The Contractor will usually submit a training program with a list of apprentices at the preconstruction conference.

During construction, the Project Supervisor or Inspector should verify that apprentices are:

- enrolled in an approved training program;
- performing the type of work normally performed by their craft (i.e., carpenter apprentices should not be tying rebar or operating heavy equipment); and
- being supervised by a journeyman or journeywoman of the same craft.

Apprentices are paid less than Davis-Bacon wage rates and each hour an apprentice works is partially paid for by the Department. The project Special Provisions establishes the minimum number of training hours the Contractor must provide as well as the hourly rate at which the Department will subsidize on-the-job training.

Liaison with the FHWA

The Phoenix office of the FHWA oversees all federal aid projects in Arizona. Federal aid projects can be divided into two categories:

- 1. Delegated Oversight are projects in which the FHWA has very little involvement except at the final inspection and acceptance. Most projects off the Interstate Highway System are delegated oversight. These projects have an "A", "T" or "D" at the end of the federal aid project number.
- Full Oversight projects are projects in which the FHWA oversees the contract administration activities of the Department. These projects are typically the interstate highway projects and some other specialized or unusual projects. Full Oversight projects can be identified by the last letter in the project number; "N", "X", "S" or "F".

In recent years the FHWA has given the state more responsibility in administering federal aid funds. FHWA staff

members conduct fewer reviews and inspections for specific projects than previously, focusing instead on reviewing operational processes. ADOT's own Construction Operations Section has been charged with ensuring compliance with federal requirements, including conducting periodic field inspections.

Local Public Agency Projects

Local government projects require special consideration. Coordination for project development is provided by ADOT's Local Public Agency (LPA) Section. The <u>LPA Projects Manual</u> will provide additional information.

Project sponsors may be cities, counties, or Indian tribes. Funds for local government project construction are provided by the FHWA with matching funds provided by the sponsor. Usually no state funds are involved.

The construction for all local government projects is administered by ADOT or by the local public agency through Self-Administration (SA) and/or Certification Acceptance Program (CA). The CA Program sets forth the policies to be used by ADOT in the administration of projects financed with federal aid highway funds. An "A", "T" or "D" after the parentheses in the federal aid project number identifies CA Program projects.

Agencies that are certified through the CA Program may provide the following tasks with their personnel:

- Project Plans and Special Provisions;
- environmental, right-of-way and utility clearance certification;
- project bid package preparation;
- advertisement for bids;
- award of contract; and
- construction administration.

Construction of Delegated Oversight projects is accomplished in accordance with ADOT's Standard Specifications. Materials are tested and approved in accordance with ADOT's Materials Quality Assurance Program (ADOT Materials Testing Manual – Series 900) or use an ADOT-approved quality assurance program and the specific requirements employed on all federal aid projects within the state.

On any project administrated by ADOT, construction inspection and contract administration will normally be under the direction of an ADOT Resident Engineer. The sponsor's employees, who are adequately trained, may perform inspection and administration for the Resident Engineer.

The following are required construction practices on all CA projects.

1. Construction Quality Assurance

Construction will be in accordance with all standards, specifications, plans and contract documents of ADOT.

The LPA Section or the Construction Operations Section will conduct random quality assurance field reviews as needed. Random inspections should be conducted at the beginning and near the end of each project, as well as throughout the term of the project at 30- to 45-day intervals.

Field reviews will be of a general nature. A report on the inspection should be filed consisting of:

- a description of work underway;
- a report on the quality of the work from a visual observation of the activities;
- spot checking of project documentation; and
- whenever possible, inclusion of a measurement of some item of work.

Copies of the random inspection reports should be filed in the project file at the project office and the Construction Operations Section.

2. Contract Modifications

Change orders, force accounts, minor alterations, and other activities, which may increase project costs must be discussed as required by normal ADOT procedures, including notification of the Project Manager. On local government projects, they must be discussed with the sponsor, the applicable Council of Government Representative, and the Local Public Agency Section. The FHWA does not need to be contacted when there is a change. Only changes in the project scope should be discussed with the FHWA.

Changes in project costs resulting from design errors and requests from the Contractor for design changes must be coordinated through the local government and their design consultant. The local government design consultant is required to be available for post-design services during project construction. Local government design consultants should be invited to attend Partnering Workshops and the Preconstruction Conference prior to the start of the project construction.

3. Final Inspections

Final inspections must be attended by representatives of the sponsor, the District Engineer's Office, and the FHWA.

Certification Acceptance (CA) Agencies operate under a CA Agreement when administering local government projects and typically do not require an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA). However, some local government projects are self-administered (SA) by local public agencies which require an Intergovernmental Agreement (IGA) with special clauses to address effects of construction on existing or future facilities. These clauses call for special considerations or performance by ADOT during the work. The Resident Engineer must contact the Joint Projects Agreements Branch to obtain a copy of the IGA or contact the LPA Section for a copy of the CA Agreement. After discussing any special clauses with the Intergovernmental Agreement Coordinator, the Resident Engineer should establish a system to track and account for any special work performed by ADOT or the Contractor, as required by the IGA. Field Reports must also be notified of the requirements.

Every courtesy must be extended to the representatives of the local governments. Not only do the cities, counties, or Indian tribes have a financial interest in the project, the project will serve their communities for many years. The representatives should inspect the work and give the Resident Engineer counsel; however, the Resident Engineer is not obligated to accept and implement suggestions given. In case of conflicting thoughts between the Resident Engineer and the local government representative, the matter should be referred to the Project Manager and the District Engineer.

Full Oversight Projects

The FHWA is an active partner with ADOT in the administration of full oversight projects. The FHWA Area Engineer will make periodic inspections of both the project work and the project inspection records (including test results and material certifications).

The FHWA Area Engineer is required to be contacted (per The FHWA and ADOT Stewardship and Oversight Agreement for Arizona) and concur on all supplemental agreements before an agreement is reached with the Contractor. Also the FHWA Area Engineer should be invited to the preconstruction conference / partnering workshop, as well as to the final inspection.

It is important to involve the FHWA Area Engineer in all escalation hearings beyond the District level. Since the Area Engineer recommends federal aid participation on all contract changes, early involvement of the Area

Engineer in a contract dispute is highly desired. Early involvement will help avoid any misunderstandings or courses of action that may result in the FHWA's withholding federal aid participation.

107.07 Sanitary, Health, and Safety Provisions

Safety is an integral part of construction. Every construction activity has specific safety considerations. Safety issues are inseparable from the construction activity. Safety is discussed throughout this manual in conjunction with the different activities.

The most effective safety programs include assessing the unique hazards associated with the actual work activity. This takes many forms, but a common one is a Job Hazard Analysis completed by the crew performing the activity. This analysis is critical for those work activities where there is no regulatory basis for safety program elements. Examples would be lowering falsework, temporary decking between bridge beams, or any work that is so specialized to the project that the regulations could not anticipate this. A hazard analysis can be completed on any activity, that potentially affects worker safety and/or protection of the public.

In its most basic form, a job hazard analysis takes the following form:

- Identify the steps to complete the work,
- Identify the hazards associated with each step;
- Identify control measures to mitigate each hazard.

Most worker injuries stem from two causes: an unsafe physical condition or an unsafe act. The unsafe physical condition is often a product of the environment; the general conditions at the site of the work, the equipment and materials used, or the process employed.

The unsafe act can usually be traced to inadequate training, a momentary lapse of attention or inexperience. Construction sites are unpredictable places and employees must be constantly aware of what is going on around them.

The rest of this subsection will introduce the various safety regulations that govern a construction site and indicate where to find additional information on safety.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Standards for the Construction Industry (29 CFR Part 1926)

These standards apply to all construction sites in Arizona. This may include projects that ADOT defines as maintenance activity, but may be classified as construction by FHWA / OSHA. The Office of Safety & Risk Management can assist if there is any question about which standards apply to a particular project.

Everyone on a construction site must comply with these minimum standards. In many cases the General Contractor will develop a safety plan with rules or policies more stringent than OSHA standards. In that case, ADOT and all Subcontractors must comply with the Contractor's safety plan. These policies can be enforced by an OSHA enforcement officer.

The state of Arizona generally adopts all federal OSHA standards verbatim. The standards are available at www.osha.gov or they may be purchased in book form from the Arizona Industrial Commission. Every Inspector and Resident Engineer should have access to these standards.

The Arizona Industrial Commission, Department of Occupational Safety & Health (ADOSH) is responsible for enforcement of the standards within the state. On tribal lands and some federal lands, the federal OSHA office in Arizona may have enforcement responsibilities. The Office of Safety & Risk Management can assist if there is any

question about enforcement jurisdiction.

Hazardous Materials

All workers on a construction project, including ADOT, the Contractor, and Subcontractor must be informed about any hazardous material they may come in contact with at the work place. The Contractor is required by law and by the contract specifications to make available safety data sheets (SDS) to everyone at the project site. The location of these SDS must be identified and communicated to all personnel. Refer to Section 1926.59 of OSHA standards for further information on right-to-know requirements.

When hazardous materials are spilled, accidentally discharged, or encountered at the project site, Subsection 107.07 describes how ADOT requires the situation handled. When ADOT's field staff is notified of a hazardous material situation, the following actions should be taken:

- ensure all workers are removed from the contaminated area;
- ensure the area is secured to the extent that no one else can become contaminated; and
- call the Resident Engineer.

Depending on the seriousness of the situation and how much the public is affected, contact 911. In addition, contacts should be made with the:

- District Office,
- ADOT Office of Safety & Risk Management, and
- ADOT Traffic Operations Center (ask for hazmat response).

Resident Engineers and Lead Inspectors can download a copy of the <u>Emergency Response Guidebook</u> published by the U.S. Department of Transportation. This book helps identify hazardous materials, the potential danger of hazardous materials, and some basic precautionary measures that can be taken. However, experts should handle the more serious hazardous material incidences. Resident Engineers and lead inspectors should be to isolate and seal off the area containing the hazardous material until qualified help arrives.

ADOT Office of Safety & Risk Management

The ADOT Office of Safety & Risk Management (SRM) has full-time Safety Professionals whose sole responsibility is safety issues and regulations affecting the Department. The staff can be a valuable resource in interpreting OSHA standards, identifying safety hazards at the project site, and recommending reasonable protective measures.

ADOT SRM office should be notified when:

- an employee of ADOT or the Contractor is seriously injured at the project site;
- there is a serious injury or fatal crash on the project;
- there is a chronic safety problem suspected at the project site which is not being corrected; and
- dangerous hazardous materials are spilled or encountered.

Safety Program Enforcement

Resident Engineers are empowered to shut down unsafe operations at the project site. However, some judgment is needed in deciding whether to shut down unsafe activities or to let them continue until corrective action can be taken. Here are some questions to consider as the Resident Engineer and Project Supervisor arrive at their decision.

1. Is an unsafe condition away from the main site activities? Can the area be isolated or barricaded until the

- condition is made safe?
- 2. Most serious accidents are caused by unsafe acts. Are the workers' activities jeopardizing their own or other people's safety? How high is the risk of serious injury?
- 3. Assess the risk to the general public. Could the Contractor's operation cause property damage or injury to those not associated with the construction?
- 4. Call the Contractor's superintendent and safety supervisor to the site. Review the situation with them. Involve one of ADOT's safety consultants, if available.
- 5. Can something be done to make the hazard temporarily safe? Can someone be assigned to closely monitor the hazard full-time while people are at risk?
- 6. Consult the OSHA standards as well as any available safety experts. Do the standards or previous enforcement actions offer any direction on what to do?

Answering these questions will help prepare the Resident Engineer for making a well-thought-out, carefully deliberated decision.

For example, an unsecured, infrequently used, 10-foot (3-meter) high ladder at a remote corner of the job site is probably not enough to warrant a stop work order. Even if the Contractor does not rectify the problem for a few days, the most a Resident Engineer should do initially is to strongly warn the Contractor in writing about the hazard.

On the other hand, workers found in an un-protected 10 foot (3-meter) deep vertical trench is a serious safety violation, which obviously warrants an immediate stop work order and a meeting with the Contractor.

Unfortunately most safety hazards lie between these two extremes. Making a good decision that balances strict adherence to safety standards with the perceived risk of injury can be difficult. For those difficult decisions, the best words of advice are "err on the side of safety!"

Industrial Commission

The Industrial Commission's Division of Occupational Safety and Health (ADOSH) are divided into two sections. The enforcement section makes site inspections, issues violation notices, assesses fines, and shuts down unsafe projects. Resident Engineers should call the enforcement section as a last resort when chronic safety problems cannot be quickly resolved with the Contractor.

The other section is a consultation section that advises business owners, such as Contractors, how to improve worker safety. This section has safety consultants who inspect job sites and point out safety hazards and violations. These Inspectors do not issue citations but are there to advise on safety issues. When there have been chronic safety violations, some Resident Engineers have required Contractors to invite these Inspectors to the site instead of calling the enforcement section.

107.08 Public Convenience and Safety

Traffic Disruptions

Much of ADOT's construction work is situated in and interfaces with traffic. As a result, there is often a conflict between how to construct the work and how to least disrupt traffic. Contractors sometimes want to perform the work in the most efficient manner, but at the expense of disrupting traffic. The Resident Engineer must then decide how much of a traffic disruption is tolerable.

A Resident Engineer's number one concern is public welfare and safety. This is the Resident Engineer's legal and ethical duty, both as a Professional Engineer and an ADOT employee. Traffic restrictions have two impacts on the public. First, they are an inconvenience that causes travel delay, extra fuel consumption, vehicle wear, economic

loss, and driver stress. Second, they are a safety hazard. The restrictions eliminate some of the safety features of the road (i.e., shoulders), require quicker adjustments in driving behavior, and expose drivers to unusual situations—all result in higher vehicle accident risk.

In addition to decisions regarding safety, the Resident Engineer must carefully consider and investigate all the alternatives and weigh the impacts on public safety and the project work. For instance, shutting down the road for a day or two may be a significant disruption and inconvenience to the traveling public, but it may be preferred to several weeks of lane closures that might be more of a disruption and cause more accidents. On the other hand, a series of lane closures may be preferred to a full road closure. This situation can occur when previous full closures have resulted in accidents, frustrated motorists behaving erratically, and very long traffic lines. In deciding what to do, the Resident Engineer's priorities should be:

- 1. risk to public safety (accident risk in particular),
- 2. major public inconvenience, and
- 3. construction efficiency.

The risk of an accident involving personal injury must be weighed against the alternatives that are available. Assessing the risks ahead of time requires judgment, experience, and sometimes expert advice. Resident Engineers are often pressured by the Contractor to favor construction efficiency. The Resident Engineer should also draw on the experience of traffic control experts including the Regional Traffic Engineer, a city or county Traffic Engineer, and the Contractor's own traffic control coordinator and barricade Subcontractor in weighing the alternatives.

Sometimes there is no feasible alternative, and the disruption and accident risk must be endured. However, the Resident Engineer should be the one to make the decision. Do not remain passively silent and let the Contractor do what they think is appropriate. The Resident Engineer should proactively approve or disapprove each closure or traffic restriction, even when there is a previously approved traffic control plan.

Liaison with Local Government Officials, Business Owners, and Residences

During construction, phasing of the site work and public information are crucial elements of ADOT's desired coordination effort with the surrounding community. Construction sequencing, local access, and traffic control should be outlined at the preconstruction conference and at other critical milestones during construction. The local government officials should be kept informed of these matters at least monthly or more often so all affected parties can be alerted to ongoing construction impacts.

The Resident Engineer should hold periodic meetings with local business owners/managers and neighborhood associations, preferably at one of the business establishments or at a local community center or school. The Resident Engineer should invite the Contractor and all affected businesses and residences to attend. The Resident Engineer and the Contractor's representative can explain the construction schedule and answer questions about ongoing work. The Contractor needs to feel a sense of accountability to the community concerning project progress and construction impacts. ADOT's Communications and Government Relations office can assist the Resident Engineer in coordinating and conduction the meeting.

When construction is completed, the Resident Engineer should contact each business and resident to ensure that any cleanup or property damage issues are resolved. If there has been a significant involvement by local individuals or groups, then a letter expressing appreciation for their participation is recommended. ADOT's Communications and Government Relations office can assist.

Local Access and Signing

Adjacent businesses should be contacted to establish the level of access and hours of high use. Signs stating "Business Access" or "Driveway Entrance" may be used to denote access driveways to individual businesses or

business complexes. Other special construction signing may be identified on a project-by-project basis. Signs should not identify business names and must not be furnished or altered by the businesses. Special signs can be made by ADOT if unavailable from the Contractor.

Traffic control plans should require that local cross streets have access across construction activities whenever possible. This cross street access should be a smooth, well-graded subgrade material or base course material with a paved surface where feasible.

Temporary access must be provided to businesses, commercial and institutional properties during construction. Access roads should be made of a base course, material at least one half the width of the property's driveway. The minimum driveway width should be 20 feet (6 meters). If possible, driveway grades should be maintained at less than a 10:1 slope.

Whenever possible, open trenches for utilities or culvert work must be provided with steel-plate crossings for cross streets and driveways.

Stranded Motorists

Occasionally some of ADOT's customers need immediate help. ADOT field staff may give stranded motorists limited assistance.

This assistance may include:

- notifying the Department of Public Safety (DPS) of the stranded motorist;
- telephoning a roadside service for the stranded motorist;
- making a phone call to get in touch with a relative or acquaintance; and
- providing drinking water and other first-aid assistance.

The assistance does not include:

- phone calls to more than one relative or acquaintance;
- calling a towing company (DPS does this);
- running errands; and
- transporting stranded motorist, their passengers, or their cargo, unless there is an immediate safety hazard.

Site Specific Safety Plan Submittal

The safety plan a Contractor submits at the preconstruction conference must be site specific and customized for the project. A corporate plan that covers general topics as fall protection, scaffolding, crane safety, and confined spaces by itself is rarely adequate for a project.

ADOT and the AGC have developed a "Site Specific Safety Plan" checklist that can be a reference guide for reviewing Contractor's safety plans. This is available from the ADOTNet Forms directory. The checklist is useful for identifying hazards on a project and what elements are required in a safety plan.

As the Contractor develops the site specific plan, the safety issues specific to the type of work should be combined with general safety practices so a coordinated, unified plan is developed. The general contractor must also address all Subcontractors in their plan, or may review and approve, then submit a Subcontractor's safety plan for those specific exposures or work activities.

The Resident Engineer shall review and approve the safety plan. ADOT's office of Safety & Risk Management can

assist with the technical questions. Their staff may make recommendations about whether to approve the plan and any suggested changes needed to make the plan acceptable.

Some of the key elements that the Engineer should look for in a site specific plan include:

- Hazard identification or risk assessment (Often called a Job Hazard Analysis)
- Site Security and Loss Prevention
- Contractor Safety Training and Education Program
- Contractor Medical/First Aid Services Program
- Contractor Fire Prevention/Protection Program
- Contractor Personal Protective Equipment Program
- Special regulatory programs such as trenching and excavation, crane operations, and confined space entry.
- Contacts lists including: emergency, safety, and competent persons.
- Contractor emergency procedures and reporting of recordable injuries or fatalities

Certain special activities may require additional planning or require special permits. For example, onsite living quarters on a project may require compliance with local zoning and building codes for a trailer park. Potable water, sanitary waste disposal and fire protective systems may be required that are beyond what is provided in a typical RV that may be brought onto the site.

Accident Notification

When any workplace incident occurs that seriously injures ADOT personnel or any construction worker, 911 emergency services should be called first. ADOT's office of Safety and Risk Management must also be notified immediately. The District should be notified as well. ADOT's Communications and Government Relations Office should be notified if the media covers any on-site emergency operation.

Incidents involving injuries to many people at the site or injuries involving the traveling public require more extensive notification requirements. ADOT's Traffic Operations Center can be contacted 24 hours a day via radio or telephone, and their staff will handle all the required contacts.

All serious project incidents should be documented regardless of who is involved (a construction worker, an ADOT employee, or the general public). The amount of detail and the form of the documentation depends on the seriousness of the incident and ADOT's potential liability. Documentation can take the form of:

- diary entries,
- completed accident forms,
- police reports,
- photographs,
- video,
- drawing and sketches,
- measurements, and
- approved traffic control plans in use.

ADOT's Office of Safety & Risk Management can provide guidance regarding the documentation requirements for a particular incident.

Temporary Fencing and Protecting the Project Site

One of the intents of this subsection is to make our construction sites reasonably safe after working hours. Inspectors and project supervisors need to actively enforce temporary fencing requirements. During non-working

hours, curious adults, transients, lost travelers, children, and others must be reasonably prevented from entering the more dangerous areas of the construction site. Temporary fencing will probably not stop the determined trespasser, but fencing should prevent people from accidentally entering a dangerous area and serve as a warning to those who try.

Children are impulsively drawn to construction sites and often do not understand the dangers involved. Under the "attractive nuisance" legal doctrine, the Contractor and the Department must reasonably protect trespassing children from hazards at the project site. Temporary fencing is an effective method of keeping children away from attractive nuisances. In addition, the Contractor should take other precautions (i.e., removing ladders, blocking openings, locking equipment, etc.) to make the site reasonably child- and teenager-proof.

Temporary fencing should be supplemented with barricades, flashing lights, flags, and other traffic control devices to direct motorists, bicyclists, and pedestrians away from the hazard.

In heavily traveled areas where trespassing is a chronic problem, "no trespassing" signs should be placed in key areas around the site. To be legally enforceable the signs should read:

State Property No Trespassing Violators Will Be Prosecuted ARS 13-1502A.1 ARS 13-1503A ARS 13-1504A.1

The signs are usually 12×24 inches (300 x 600 millimeters) in size with black lettering on a white background. They should be posted at all possible entrances to the project site or in the more hazardous areas. Good coverage is important to make the signs enforceable. These signs can be ordered through the Regional Signing and Striping Supervisor or can be purchased by supplemental agreement from a signing Subcontractor.

Inspectors should not allow the use and amount of temporary fencing to be minimized when public safety is at risk. Temporary fencing can become an acute problem for the Contractor during trenching or mass excavating. Arrange to meet with the Contractor ahead of earthwork operations so that both of you can discuss public safety and the precautions that should be taken.

Sometimes temporary fences can be eliminated by laying back slopes or by suitably covering excavations. Erecting permanent fencing where it will not conflict with the Contractor's operations is another important method of protecting the public. The Inspector should communicate public safety requirements to the Contractor ahead of time, and then work with the Contractor to minimize temporary fence use.

107.10 Use of Explosives

See Subsection 203-3.03(C) of this manual.

107.11 Protection and Restoration of Property and Landscape

For erosion control and temporary drainage measures to protect adjacent properties refer to Subsection 104.09 of this manual.

Contractors sometimes use private property or adjacent public land as a staging area, construction yard, stockpile area, or for improved access to the project. Regardless of the reason, the Contractor must have written permission from the property owner or the operating public agency (Subsections 106.09 and 107.11).

It does not matter where the property is located or who owns it. If the Contractor needs to use the property in order to carry out or accomplish any activities for the project, then written permission is needed.

The written permission should clearly describe what the property is to be used for. This is important, because many times the Department has been drawn into disputes between the property owner and the Contractor as to what can or cannot be done on the property. For instance, if the property owner is allowing the Contractor to store a few materials, the Contractor should not be setting up a fully equipped construction office on the property.

The Contractor must furnish evidence that the owner is satisfied with the cleanup and restoration of the property at the completion of the project. Unless the owner states otherwise, private property should be cleaned and restored to its original condition.

Lack of written permission to use private or public property is grounds for withholding part of the Contractor's monthly progress payment (5 to 10 percent range). In addition, any material stockpiled on private or public property should not be paid for until written permission is received.

107.12 Forest Protection

The primary intent of this subsection is to minimize the environmental impacts of construction activities on Forest Service land. This includes preserving the natural condition of the land and the vegetation in and adjacent to the project.

When working on Forest Service property, the Forest Service strictly regulates the Department's activities, including those of our Construction Contractor. This Subsection, as well as requirements in the project Special Provisions, identifies what the Department and the Contractor must do when working on Forest Service land.

The Department has a memorandum of understanding with the U.S. Forest Service on how we will cooperate with them in meeting their environmental objectives. The Roadside Development Section has a copy of this document.

The Department has a good working relationship with the Forest Service. The Resident Engineer, Project Supervisor, and Inspectors can help sustain this relationship by ensuring the Contractor meets the environmental requirements and concerns listed in the Project Plans, Special Provisions, and Standard Specifications. The Department needs the continued cooperation of the Forest Service as the state continues to grow. How the Resident Engineer and inspection staff handle the Forest Service concerns on each project does have a long-term effect on our relationship with the Forest Service.

If the Contractor enters into a special-use permit with the Forest Service, a copy should be furnished to the Resident Engineer.

107.14 Insurance

When a contract is issued for a project, the insurance requirements are detailed in that agreement. In all cases, every ADOT Contractor is required to carry general liability and automobile insurance with certain minimum limits. They are also required to carry worker's compensation insurance.

A certificate of insurance from the Contractor is required by the executed contract. ADOT's Contracts and Specification (C&S) Section will ensure all insurance requirements are met. C&S will coordinate with the Office of Safety & Risk Management on technical issues regarding insurance and meeting the contract requirements.

During the course of construction the Contractor's insurance policy may expire. As a result, it is important for the Resident Engineer to check the insurance certificate for the policy expiration date. When the policy has expired, make sure the Contractor submits a new certificate. The field office and Accounts Receivable office should get a copy of the new insurance certificate. To assist the field office, if the Contractor's insurance policy expires within a few months of the execution of the contract, C&S will send a letter to the Resident Engineer advising of the expiration date.

Contractors must not be allowed to work without insurance. Lack of proper insurance is grounds for stopping all work on the project and withholding progress payments.

Third-Party Damages and Claims

Motorists, pedestrians, property owners, neighboring businesses, and others who come in contact with construction activities are sometimes harmed by those activities. They could be injured, their property could be damaged, or they could suffer some other type of loss.

Although the contract and Contractor's insurance policy protects the Department from third-party damage claims, it is a good idea to document any third-party accidents or incidents. Documenting incidents that occur on weekends can be difficult. However, a police report can be obtained for the more serious incidents. The time you spend documenting an incident, even after the fact, can potentially save the Department thousands of dollars.

The level of documentation should depend on:

- the seriousness of the incident;
- the potential liability for the Department and the Contractor;
- the documentation effort by others, such as the Contractor or the police; and
- how much first-hand information you can get about the incident.

For example, an Inspector's documentation of an incident that occurred over a holiday will probably be just a note or short paragraph in a daily diary. The police report should be the primary source of documentation. On the other hand, a serious traffic incident in the construction zone occurring during work hours should be well documented including photographs and sketches. In documenting a traffic incident or worker injury, avoid duplicating much of what would be found in a police or accident report. Instead, refer to those reports in your documentation and supplement their information. The important documentation that is often not included in a police report is the specific location of traffic control devices or temporary signs and structures.

It is important for the Resident Engineer to investigate any incidents involving third-parties in order to detect and correct any unsafe conditions or hazardous construction operations.

When the traveling public calls about property damage or injury alleged from an ADOT construction site, the caller should be referred to the ADOT's Office of Safety & Risk Management. They will ensure the caller receives the correct state of Arizona Notice of Claim form and filing instructions. Do not discuss the details of the claim or admit any liability for the caller's alleged damages. Instead, advise the caller that the State of Arizona Department of Administration Risk Management will review and adjust their claim. In order to do so, they must complete the State of Arizona Notice of Claim form in accordance with the instructions.

Do not refer a claimant to the Contractor, even though the Contractor has third-party liability insurance. The claimant must still file a claim with the Arizona Department of Administration in order to protect his or her legal rights should the Contractor's insurance company refuse the claim. The Arizona Department of Administration Risk Management will tender the claim to the Contractor for processing.

107.15 Contractor's Responsibility for Utility Property and Services

General

Arizona state law (ARS 40-360.21-.29) requires anyone excavating in public streets, alleys or utility easements to first identify the location of all underground facilities in the vicinity of the excavation. The Contractor is responsible for contacting the Blue Stake Center (Arizona 811) and locating all utilities before excavating. See the Special Provisions for the Blue Stake phone number, and known utility conditions and arrangements. The Resident

Engineer and Project Supervisor should have a copy of *How To Locate Underground Utilities Before You Dig*, published by the Arizona Blue Stake, Inc.

The preconstruction conference should deal with known conditions and discuss the arrangements for cooperation between the Contractor and the utility company.

On projects where utility companies relocate their own utilities, the Resident Engineer should obtain copies of all permits. The Field Office is responsible for inspecting this work and ensuring that all requirements and conditions of the permit are fulfilled. The results of the inspection should be provided to ADOT's Utility and Railroad Engineering Section.

Notifications

When unforeseen problems are encountered or when a Contractor serves notice of a potential claim due to utility conflicts, the Resident Engineer should follow these procedures.

- 1. At the first indication of a utility-related problem, the Field Office must notify the District and the Utility & Railroad Engineering Section.
- 2. Utility & Railroad Engineering will provide the Field Office with copies of all related documents, agreements, permits, and utility company commitments, etc.
- 3. The project office should notify the appropriate utility company representative by certified mail of the potential claim. This will allow the utility company the opportunity to eliminate or mitigate potential damages by accelerating relocation work, rescheduling the work to avoid the conflict, or adjusting the location to avoid a conflict, etc. The Resident Engineer should contact the Utility and Railroad Engineering Section to obtain the appropriate utility company representatives contact information.
- 4. If the Contractor files notice under 104.03, any negotiations conducted with the Contractor should involve the utility company. Input from the utility company should be sought concerning proposed claim settlements or supplement agreements to which the utility company has liability.
- 5. Under the terms of the construction contract, the Contractor's claim is filed with the Department, not the utility company. The Resident Engineer should encourage the Contractor and the utility company to resolve the problem between themselves. However, it is important for the Resident Engineer to receive the details of any settlement agreement in order to avoid possible ripple effects or future claims against the Department.
- 6. The project office should send any utility claim settlements paid by change order, force account, or supplemental receiving report to the Utility and Railroad Engineering Section for review and processing.
- 7. If the Department determines that there is a utility company liability, the Utility and Railroad Engineering Section will seek recovery. If the company does not reimburse the Department, the documentation may be transferred to the Attorney General's Office for legal action.

Like any other potential dispute, the Resident Engineer and Inspectors are advised to keep good records of conditions relating to unforeseen problems.

108 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

108.01 Subletting of Contract

All subcontracts and Subcontractors (regardless of the subcontracting tier) must be approved by the Department. This approval is needed before a Subcontractor mobilizes and begins any work on a project.

The Assistant State Engineer through ADOT's Field Reports Section approves and disapproves all Subcontractors. Copies of any subcontracts should be sent to the Field Reports Section for review.

ADOT has broadened the definition of *Subcontractor*. The second paragraph of Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications defines precisely who is considered part of the "Contractor's own organization". Everyone else is considered a Subcontractor, including those who provide services to a construction site such as barricade companies, cleanup and sanitation services, surveyors, material testing firms, and some trucking firms. All are counted toward the subcontracted work, which cannot exceed 60% in the 1996, 2000 and 2008 Standard Specifications, and 50% in the 1990 Standard Specifications. The intent is that everyone who works on the site for the Contractor is either part of the Contractor's organization or is a Subcontractor.

Material Suppliers have to be careful how they deliver materials to the project, or they can be considered Subcontractors as well. Material Suppliers can deliver and stockpile materials at the project site. However, they should not be allowed to set their materials in place either manually or by machine. For example, a commercial asphalt plant that supplies asphaltic paving materials cannot run the laydown machine. Their trucks can load the machine, and independent truckers can work for the Material Supplier, but either the Contractor or Subcontractor must place and compact the material.

Companies that supply temporary concrete barriers and other traffic control devices cannot set these materials in their final place without being an approved Subcontractor. However, these companies can perform basic maintenance on their materials. They can pick up these materials from a storage area away from or adjacent to the work area. They cannot remove their materials from the roadway or directly from a work area.

For subcontract requirements, refer to Chapter 12 of this manual.

108.02 Start of Work

When the State Transportation Board awards a construction contract, a Notice-of-Award Letter is sent to the Contractor by ADOT's Contracts and Specifications Section. The Field Office must obtain a copy of this letter so it can accurately track project time.

Special Provisions may require the Contractor to "quick start" the project within 10 calendar days of the Notice of Award Letter. See subsections 103.08, 103.09, and 108.02 of the Special Provisions for "quick start" requirements.

108.03 Preconstruction Conference and Partnering

Most of the important contract issues are raised and discussed during the partnering workshop, although a preconstruction conference is still needed to:

- 1. allow the Contractor to submit the required documents before construction can begin; and
- 2. give outsiders, such as utility companies, local community leaders, business owners, and others who may not have attended the partnering workshop the opportunity to hear about and discuss the project.

Contract Submittals

The following is a list of documents that the Contractor must submit at the preconstruction conference according to the Standard Specifications:

| Document | Subsections |
|--|------------------|
| Project Schedule | 108.03 |
| Authorized Signature Form | 108.03 |
| List of Proposed Subcontractors and Material Suppliers | 108.03 |
| Traffic Control Plan(s) | 108.03 |
| Designated Traffic Control Coordinator | 701-3.01, 108.03 |
| Safety Plan | 107.08, 108.03 |
| Designated Safety Supervisor | 108.03 |
| List of Items of Special Manufacture | 106.02 |
| List of Items in Short Supply | 106.02 |
| Prime and Subcontractor Equipment List to be used on the Project | 109.04(D)(6) |
| Prime and Subcontractor Equipment and Labor Rate Sheet | 109.04(D)(6) |
| List of Materials and Equipment for Trees, Shrubs, and Plants | 806-3.01 |
| List of Materials and Equipment for Water Distribution Work | 808-3.01 |
| List of Materials and Equipment for Sewage System Work | 809-3.01 |
| Traffic Signal and Highway Lighting Materials List | 730-4 |
| Erosion Control Measures (for projects without a SWPPP) | 104.09, 108.03 |
| Designated Quality Control Manager | 106.04(C)(1) |
| (for projects in which 106.04 is applicable) | |
| | |
| Additional Submittals for Federal Aid Projects | |
| DBE Subcontracts, Invoices, and Purchase Orders | 108.01, 108.03 |
| List of Trainees and Training Schedule | 108.03 |
| Designated DBE Program Representative | DBE Provisions |
| Designated EEO Officer | FHWA 1273 |
| Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying (if applicable) | Form LLL |
| EEO/AA Policy and Statements | _ |
| List of Supervisory Personnel and Emergency Contacts | _ |

The project's Special Provisions may have additional submittal requirements. The Resident Engineer should review the Special Provisions and inform the Contractor of any additional requirements. Documents required after the preconstruction conference include:

- a temporary drainage plan (104.10); and
- a letter securing all the plant material for the project (806-2.01).

It is important for the Contractor to submit all of the required documents at the preconstruction conference. These documents are a direct reflection of how prepared the Contractor is to begin the work. Missing or unfinished documents, such as an incomplete schedule or an off-the-shelf safety plan, demonstrate that the Contractor has not put enough effort into preparing for the contract work. Although this is not enough to stop the Contractor from beginning work on the project, it is enough to withhold mobilization payments (see Subsection 901-5).

The intent of withholding the mobilization payment is to encourage the Contractor to demonstrate that some

basic preparation has been done in the areas of scheduling, traffic control, safety, and federal aid requirements before the Department pays for any of the Contractor's start-up costs. Usually, telling the Contractor ahead of time that all mobilization payments will be withheld until complete preconstruction documents are received is enough to get prompt compliance.

Conducting the Conference

The preconstruction conference may be combined with the partnering workshop as long as the preconstruction conference is still documented. It is not necessary to invite everyone who attended the partnering workshop to the preconstruction conference. However, the Resident Engineer should consider inviting:

- the District Engineer;
- all key Inspectors and Project Supervisors;
- the Design Engineers;
- the Project Manager;
- the Contractor's project management staff;
- all key Subcontractors;
- major Material Suppliers;
- utility company representatives (gas, water, cable, sewage, telephone, power, irrigation);
- local government officials (city, county, tribal);
- local business owners and neighborhood leaders;
- federal representative such as the Forest Service, Park Service, the BIA, and the FHWA;
- environmental enforcement officials such as air pollution and ADEQ officials;
- the Regional Laboratory Supervisor; and
- any other technical personnel from ADOT.

The Resident Engineer is responsible for arranging the conference, inviting the participants, preparing the agenda, conducting the conference, and making a written record of the conference discussions. Copies of the written record should be distributed to the District Engineer, State Construction & Materials Engineer, Field Reports, FHWA, Public Information Office, and the principal conference participants. A suggested preconstruction conference notification letter is shown in Exhibit 108.03-1. Exhibit 108.03-2 shows a suggested preconstruction conference agenda.

The Resident Engineer is given much leeway on what to discuss at the preconstruction conference. There is no sense in repeating issues covered in the partnering workshop unless it is for the benefit of those who did not attend. Current contract issues important to the District or ADOT should be brought up. In addition, any new contract specifications or provisions that require procedures unfamiliar to the Contractor should be discussed. As a minimum, every preconstruction conference should cover the following:

- review of the Contractor's schedule;
- emergency contacts;
- introduction of key project members;
- quality control efforts by the Contractor;
- utility coordination;
- plan and specifications clarification;
- traffic control issues;
- local government and neighborhood concerns;
- contract administration issues important to ADOT; and
- scheduling the weekly construction meetings.

The Resident Engineer should avoid covering boilerplate issues such as requirements for filing contract claims and inspection notifications. Try to stick to items unique to the project or unfamiliar contract provisions.



Intermodal Transportation

Douglas A. Ducey, Governor John S. Halikowski, Director Dallas Hammit, State Engineer Steve Boschen, Division Director

April 13, 2015

John A. Partner Partnering Construction Co., Inc. 2222 E. Good Road, Suite D9 Anywhere, AZ 86018

RE: I-IR-40-301R / H243801C

I-40 Pavement Repair Preconstruction Conference

A Preconstruction Conference for this contract has been arranged for 1:00 p.m. on April 15, 2015 at the Flagstaff District Office located at 1801 S. Milton Road, Flagstaff, AZ 86001.

This contract specifies submittal of the following items at the Preconstruction Conference.

- Project Schedule (108.03),
- etc

(Prepare a list of all the submittals required by the Contractor and cite the appropriate subsection in parentheses.)

The remainder of the meeting is outlined in the enclosed tentative agenda. We can modify it to include any other areas that you might feel are necessary.

Please invite your suppliers and Subcontractors to attend since their expertise may be of help at the meeting. We would be glad to furnish any information that we can. Please feel free to contact me at 712-1111.

Sincerely,

Build A. Road Resident Engineer

Enclosures: Authorized Signature form and others, as may be necessary Agenda

John Doe, District Engineer Jane Doe, EEO/ Affirmative Action Office John Smith, Affected Utility Company Jane Smith, City of Flagstaff

(cc: all those you intend to invite to the conference by name and organization and send them a copy of this letter and the agenda.)

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 206 S. 17th Ave. | Phoenix, AZ 85007 | azdot.gov

Exhibit 108.03-1 Preconstruction Notification Letter

PRECONSTRUCTION AGENDA

Time:

Location:

I. DISTRIBUTION OF AGENDA

II. INTRODUCTIONS

- A. Sign-in Sheet
- B. Individuals introduce themselves and identify their role on the project
- C. Identify Project Supervisor for ADOT/Contractor

III. PROJECT OVERVIEW

Contracting Agency:

Funding Agency:

Contractor:

Letter of Award:

Contract Time Commences:

Number of Work Days:

Contract Completion Date:

Contract Amount:

IV. REQUIRED CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. Part I Project Schedule
- B. Authorized Signature Form
- C. List of major Material suppliers
- D. List of subcontractors included executed contract and license numbers
- E. Traffic Control Plan(s)
- F. Designated Traffic Control Coordinator
- G. Company Safety Plan & Designated Safety Supervisor
- H. List of Emergency Telephone Numbers & Name of Contact Person
- I. Company EEO policy and name of designated officer
- J. DBE Subcontractors invoices, and purchase orders Section 108.03 of Standard Specs.
- K. Designated DBE program representatives Section 108.03 of Standard Specs.
- List of Items in Short Supply
- M. Designated Quality Control Manager
- N. Designated Fugitive Dust Control Plan in accordance with guidelines established in Rule 310 of Maricopa county Regulation III, Control of Air Contaminants
- O. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan & Designated Erosion Control Coordinator



Exhibit 108.03-2a Sample Preconstruction Agenda

- P. Category I and Category II Traffic Control Device Certification
- Q. List of proposed equipment with make, model and year
- R. Survey Crew's certifications
- S. Bulletin Board Location

V. ADOT SUBMITTALS

- A. Bulletin Board Packet
- B. Monthly Estimates & Deadline Dates
- C. Emergency Contact Numbers & Names of Contact Person
- D. Request for Time Extension Forms
- VI. REVIEW OF PROJECT SCHEDULE BY CONTRACTOR
- VII. DISCUSSION OF PLANS & SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- VIII. UTILITY COORDINATION AND ISSUES
- IX. MATERIALS
- X. SAFETY
- XI. TRAFFIC CONTROL
- XII. LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONCERNS
- XIII. ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS
- XIV. ISSUES UNIQUE TO THE PROJECT

XV. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CONCERNS

- A. Administration
 - a. Written approval of subcontractors must be received prior to their start.
 - Construction Survey & Layout Contractor shall verify the project's horizontal and vertical
 control points. After verification of these points, the contractor shall notify the Engineer in
 writing the results of the verification.
- B. Weekly Meetings
 - a. When
 - b. Where
- XVI. ADJOURN



Exhibit 108.03-2b Sample Preconstruction Agenda

Under certain circumstances, an abbreviated partnering may be included in the preconstruction conference. The process for determining project eligibility and subsequent meeting requirements are as follows.

Process to Include Partnering in the Preconstruction Conference

Prior to the Preconstruction

- 1. The Resident Engineer (or TES or Office Manager with District Engineer/Assistant District Engineer permission) becomes certified to include partnering in the preconstruction conference.
 - a. Resident Engineer Qualifications
 - must have attended a total of ten partnering workshops previously
 - must have administered a minimum of five projects previously (these can be part of the minimum 10 workshops above)
 - b. Resident Engineer attends GEN5187 "Partnering in the Precon" training
 - RE must have previously taken GEN5180W "Introduction to Partnering Part 1" and GEN5181
 "Introduction to Partnering Part 2" as training prerequisites
 - Partnering trainer will screen training participants for partnering workshop experience
 - c. TES/Office Manager Qualifications
 - must meet the same qualifications and training as the Resident Engineer
 - RE must email verification of TES or Office Manager partnering experience to partneringinfo@azdot.gov
 - District Engineer/Assistant District Engineer must approve TES or Office Manager enrollment in GEN5187
- The Partnering Project Manager applies the risk assessment tool to determine if the project qualifies for the partnering in the precon process.
 - Risk assessment tool includes these criteria: project location, amount of traffic, project duration, complexity, environmental impacts, involvement of other stakeholders, relationship between ADOT and the contractor, escalations by the contractor in the past, and relationship between ADOT and local government or other stakeholders.
 - Criteria will be rated with regard to level of risk to ADOT if a full partnering workshop is not conducted

If the project is determined to be eligible, then the Partnering Project Manager will continue to the next step in the process.

| Matrix to determine if a project qualifies for Partnering in the PreCon | |
|--|---|
| The Partnering Project Manager will score the project based on the information in the advertisement for bids and share the results with the Resident Engineer prior to the conference call. At that time the Resident Engineer can provide additional information about the project if they feel the scoring should be changed. Then the Partnering Project Manager and the Resident Engineer will determine if a full partnering workshop is needed or if the partnering elements can be included in the precon. That decision will then be discussed with the contractor PM during the workshop kickoff conference call and a final decision will be made. | How high is the risk to ADOT if a full partnering workshop is not conducted (High = 3, Medium = 2, Low = 1). Maximum 27 points - Minimum 9 points. 18 points or less will quality for partnering in the precon. |
| Location of the project | |
| Amount of traffic in the vicinity | |
| Duration of the project | |
| Complexity of work | |
| Environmental impacts | |
| Involvement of other stakeholders (local government, tribal, forest, BLM or State Trust) | |
| Relationship between ADOT and the contractor (have worked together before with a good record) | |
| Escalations by the contractor in the past | |
| Relationship between ADOT and local government or other stakeholders | |
| Total Points | 0 |

- 3. The Partnering Project Manager determines if the Resident Engineer for the project is eligible to facilitate partnering in the precon or if another Resident Engineer, TES or Office Manager would be available.
 - The Partnering Project Manager will coordinate with Partnering Trainer to verify that the Resident Engineer met all qualifications for GEN5187 training.
 - If the Resident Engineer does not meet qualifications (attended ten workshops, administered five projects) and no other Resident Engineer (or TES or Office Manager) is available, a standard Partnering workshop will be held facilitated by a member of the Partnering Office.

If an eligible person is able to facilitate the partnering in the precon, then the Partnering Project Manager will continue to the next step in the process.

4. The Partnering Project Manager discusses results of the risk assessment tool with the Resident Engineer. At that time, the Resident Engineer can provide additional information about the project if he/she feels that the scoring should be changed. Together, the Partnering Project Manager and the Resident Engineer make a determination as to whether a full partnering workshop is needed or if the partnering elements can be included in the precon.

If they determine that partnering can be included in the precon, then the Partnering Project Manager will continue to the next step in the process.

5. During the workshop kickoff conference call, the Partnering Project Manager, Resident Engineer and Project Manager discuss results of the risk assessment tool and make a final determination as to whether a full partnering workshop is needed or if the partnering elements can be included in the precon.

* If the Partnering Project Manager, Resident Engineer or Project Manager states that a full partnering workshop is necessary, then the abbreviated partnering in the precon will not take place and the team will follow the process for a full partnering workshop.

If they determine that partnering can be included in the precon, then the Resident Engineer will continue through the remaining steps in the process.

6. The Resident Engineer advises the project team that partnering will be included in the precon and creates a precon agenda using the appropriate format.

During the Preconstruction

7. The Resident Engineer conducts the precon following the agenda and process to incorporate the partnering elements (Partnering Champions, PEP, Issue Resolution, Escalation Ladder and Binder, and Action Plans for project issues).

After the Preconstruction

- 8. After the meeting the Resident Engineer completes a report for the precon that includes:
 - Attendees list with contact information
 - Partnering Champion information
 - PEP information including the frequency and subgoals
 - Issue Escalation Ladder
 - Issues and Action Plan

The Resident Engineer sends the report to the team and to partneringinfo@azdot.gov



Intermodal Transportation

Douglas A. Ducey, Governor John S. Halikowski, Director Dallas Hammit, State Engineer Steve Boschen, Division Director

April 13, 2015

John A. Partner Project Manager Partnering Construction Co., Inc. 2222 E. Good Road, Suite D9 Anywhere, AZ 86018

RE: I-IR-40-301R / H243801C

I-40 Pavement Repair Preconstruction Conference

A Preconstruction Conference for this contract has been arranged for 1:00 p.m. on April 15, 2015 at the Flagstaff District Office located at 1801 S. Milton Road, Flagstaff, AZ 86001.

This contract specifies submittal of the following items at the Preconstruction Conference:

- Project Schedule (108.03)
- Etc.

(Prepare a list of all the submittals required by the Contractor and cite the appropriate subsection in parentheses.)

The remainder of the meeting is outlined in the enclosed tentative agenda. We can modify it to include any other areas that you might feel are necessary. This project meets the criteria to allow Partnering to be included in the preconstruction conference. An abbreviated Partnering workshop will be conducted during the preconstruction conference.

Please invite your suppliers and Subcontractors to attend since their expertise may be of help at the meeting. We would be glad to furnish any information that we can. Please feel free to contact me at 928-712-1111.

Sincerely,

[Delete this text before printing, and sign here.]

Build A. Road Resident Engineer

Enclosures: Authorized Signature form and others, as may be necessary Agenda

John Doe, District Engineer Jane Doe, EEO/Affirmative Action Office John Smith, Affected Utility Company Jane Smith, City of Flagstaff

(cc: all those you intend to invite to the conference by name and organization and send them a copy of this letter and the agenda.)

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION 206 S. 17th Ave. | Phoenix, AZ 85007 | azdot.gov

Exhibit 108.03-3 Preconstruction/Partnering Notification Letter

PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE / PARTNERING AGENDA

Time: April 15, 2015 at 1:00 p.m.

Location: ADOT Flagstaff District Office

DISTRIBUTION OF AGENDA

II. INTRODUCTONS

- A. Sign-In-Sheet
- B. Individuals introduce themselves and identify their role on the project
- C. Identify Project Supervisor for ADOT/Contractor

III. PROJECT OVERVIEW

Contracting Agency:

Funding Agency:

Contractor:

Letter of Award:

Contract Time Commences:

Number of Work Days:

Contract Completion Date:

Contract Amount:

IV. PARTNERING

Partnering Champion

Partnering Evaluation Program (PEP)

Issue Resolution

Issue Escalation Ladder

Issue Escalation Binder

V. REQUIRED CONTRACTOR SUBMITALS

- A. Part I Project Schedule
- B. Authorized Signature Form
- C. List of major Material Suppliers
- D. List of subcontractors included executed contract and license numbers
- E. Traffic Control Plan(s)
- F. Designated Traffic Control Coordinator
- G. Company Safety Plan and Designated Safety Supervisor
- H. List of Emergency Telephone Numbers and Name of Contact Person
- Company EEO policy and name of designated officer
- J. DBE Subcontractors invoices and purchase orders Section 108.03 of Standards Specs.
- K. List of items in short supply
- Designated Quality Control Manager
- M. Designated Fugitive Dust Control Plan in accordance with guidelines established in Rule 310 of Maricopa County Regulation III, Control of Air Contaminants
- N. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Designated Erosion Control Coordinator

Exhibit 108.03-4a Sample Preconstruction/Partnering Agenda

- O. Category I and Category II Traffic Control Device Certification
- P. List of proposed equipment with make, model and year
- Q. Certifications of Survey Crew
- R. Bulletin Board location

VI. ADOT SUBMITTALS

- A. Bulletin Board Packet
- B. Monthly Estimates and Deadline Dates
- C. Emergency Contact Numbers and Names of Contact Persons
- D. Request for Time Extension Forms
- VII. REVIEW OF PROJECT SCHEDULE BY CONTRACTOR
- VIII. DISCUSSION OF PLANS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- IX. UTILITY COORDINATION AND ISSUES
- X. MATERIALS
- XI. SAFETY
- XII. TRAFFIC CONTROL
- XIII. LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONCRENS
- XIV. PROJECT ISSUES AND ACTION PLAN

XV. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION CONCERNS

- A. Administration
- Written approval of subcontractors must be received prior to their start.
- b) Construction Survey and Layout Contractor shall verify the project's horizontal and vertical control points. After verification of these points, the contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing the results of the verification.
- B. Weekly Meetings
- a) When
- b) Where

XVI. ADJOURN



Exhibit 108.03-4b Sample Preconstruction/Partnering Agenda

108.04 Prosecution and Progress

Asphaltic Concrete Mix Designs

Subsection 108.04 of the Special Provisions may require the Contractor to submit an AC Mix Design within 30 calendar days after the Notice of Award Letter.

Weekly Meetings

The Resident Engineer should conduct a weekly meeting with the Contractor. Topics discussed at the meeting should include:

- 1. the Contractor's 2-week look-ahead schedule;
- 2. project progress;
- 3. safety and traffic control;
- 4. the status of contract submittals, supplemental agreements, and other project documents;
- 5. project problems and new issues;
- 6. contract requirements and interpretations;
- 7. partnering issues and remedies;
- 8. local community relations and environmental concerns; and
- 9. inspection, testing, and survey.

The meeting should be held at the project site to encourage the attendance of both the Contractor's and the Department's field staff. However, the meetings can be held at the ADOT Field Office or a site close to the project when the project has inadequate meeting facilities.

Minutes of the meeting must be kept. The aim is not to tape record and transcribe each meeting—this is too extreme in a partnering environment. Instead, the idea is to summarize major discussions and document important commitments. The minutes should also track:

- the status of contract submittals and other documents,
- project progress,
- unresolved project issues, and
- other unfinished business.

The Weekly Project Report

The minutes are usually kept in the weekly project report. A recommended sample is shown in Exhibit 108.04-1a, b & c. The weekly project report is a document that captures and tracks all of the current project issues. The intent is that the Resident Engineer, the Contractor's superintendent, and their support staff can go to one document to find key tracking information about:

- project progress,
- recently resolved and unresolved project issues,
- processing of contract submittals and other project documents, and
- project changes.

When used effectively, the weekly project report should not allow any important contract issues to fall through the cracks. As project issues are raised or administrative requirements are carried out, they are documented on the report. Tracking of these items continues until some type of resolution is reached or an administrative process is completed (i.e., review of a shop drawing).

By including important weekly meeting discussions and issue resolutions, the weekly project report serves as a historical record of agreements and commitments made by both the Contractor and the Department. The weekly report updates the status of project time and progress, contract submittals, contract changes, and other routine contract administration procedures.

More routine procedures, such as force account transmittals and payroll submission, are usually tracked when problems or exceptions arise.

Much latitude is given to the Resident Engineer on how to set up and organize the weekly project report as long as these minimums are met.

- 1. A method for accurately documenting contract time.
- 2. Tracking of contract submittals and supplemental agreements.
- 3. Minutes of the weekly meeting including a list of attendees.

To ensure everyone gets the most use out of the report, it should be updated immediately after each weekly meeting and distributed to the Contractor, ADOT's Project Manager, and other important project stakeholders.

Since project time, contract submittals, and supplemental agreements are tracked by the project report, the report still needs to be updated and distributed weekly, even when there is no weekly meeting.

Arizona Department of Transportation Weekly Project Report April 25, 2001

I-8, Dateland to Aztec IM-8-1(96) / H356501C

Contractor: Partnering Construction Co., Inc.

A. Weekly Meeting Attendees

B. Progress

Schedule: (See Contractor's 2-week schedule)

| Controlling Items and Project Milestones | Start | Finish | Progress Update |
|--|----------|---------------|---|
| Start Project Time | 01/15/01 | | |
| Box Culvert Extensions | 03/13/01 | 04/11/01 | Finished 5 days late |
| Build Subgrade | 04/12/01 | 004/29/0 1 | Working this weekend to make up lost time |
| Pave EB Lanes | 04/30/01 | 5/22/01 | Laydown machine not available until May 7th |
| Finish Phase I | | 05/22/01 | |
| | | | |
| Target Completion | | 02/28/01 | |
| Project Time Completed | | 02/28/01 | |

Comments on Progress and Contractor's Schedule: Contractor still feels that Phase I can be completed on schedule, even though the project is at least five days behind schedule. Contractor has committed to working the next three Saturdays and overtime, if needed, to making up lost time.

Time: Day 66 of 245 (26.94%) as of April 24, 2001, inclusive

Weekly Time Charges:

| 2001 | Th. | Fr. | Sa. | Su. | Mo. | Tu. | We. | 2001 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| April | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | April |
| | Х | Χ | | | R | R | Χ | |

Time Charged: 3 days

Notes: Rain days on April 22nd and 23rd.

Exhibit 108.04-1a Weekly Project Report

| C. Ne 1 2 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------|------|-----|----------|
| D. M | | olems and S | Solutions | | | |
| E. Int 1 2 | | gn Issues | | | | |
| F. Sat 1 2 | | | | | | |
| G. Ite 1 2 | | ictor | | | | |
| H. Su | bmittals Status | | | | | |
| | Description | Status | Where | When | Who | Comments |
| | | | | | | |
| I. Iter 1 2 | | | | | | |
| J. Par 1 2 | | ns | | | | |
| K. Un 1 2 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Exhibit 108.04-1b Weekly Project Report

| L. ' | Value | Engin | eering | Pro | posals |
|------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------|
|------|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------|

1.

2.

M. Minor Alterations

| Description | Where | When | Who | Cost | Status |
|-------------|-------|------|-------|------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Total | \$ | |

N. Change Orders

| Description | Where | When | Who | Cost | Status |
|-------------|-------|------|-------|------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Total | \$ | |

O. Force Accounts

| Description | Where | When | Who | Cost | Status |
|-------------|-------|------|-------|------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Total | \$ | |

Any inaccuracies in this report should be brought to the attention of the Resident Engineer no later than one working day prior to the next weekly meeting. The Contractor has up to one week after receipt of this report to request any adjustments to the weekly time charges.

Exhibit 108.04-1c Weekly Project Report

Conducting the Weekly Meeting and Other Construction Meetings

Introduction

The Resident Engineer or one of his or her assistants conducts the weekly construction meetings with the Contractor. Typical attendees include:

- the Project Supervisor and Lead Inspectors;
- the materials coordinator for the Field Office:
- the Contractor's superintendent, lead foreperson and assistants;
- any key Subcontractors;
- local government and utility representatives;
- ADOT's Project Manager; and
- a consultant or some other special guests.

The meeting size can range from 5 to 25 people.

Everyone is at the meeting for a different reason. Some want to hear about the Contractor's schedule, while others may have an issue they would like to raise with ADOT or the Contractor. For these meetings to be effective and good use of everyone's time, there needs to be a clear idea of:

- 1. what the meeting is trying to accomplish, and
- 2. who should be there to help in that accomplishment.

Know What Type of Meeting You're Having

There are basically two types of business meetings. The first type is called an *informational meeting*. The purpose of this meeting is to share information with others and collect different points of view about a topic.

For example, a review of the Contractor's two-week schedule is meant to inform everyone about what the Contractor intends to do on the project. Inspectors may ask questions about construction methods and discuss with the Contractor the contract requirements for the upcoming work. There is an exchange of information taking place, but most of it is one-way with the intent to inform.

Informational meetings are best run in a controlled manner so time is closely monitored and the agenda is followed rigidly. In this way, participants are not wasting their time on things they need not know about. Any number of people can attend an informational meeting. However, to get the most feedback for the information presented and to allow effective questioning and answering, the meeting size should be limited to 30 people.

The second type of business meeting is a *problem-solving meeting*. The purpose of this meeting is to analyze a situation, generate ideas, solve a problem, and make a decision.

For example, when the Contractor raises an issue about encountering an unexpected groundwater condition and needs the Department's help in resolving the situation; this is a topic requiring a problem-solving meeting.

This type of meeting is best run in an atmosphere in which people are encouraged to participate and the leader stimulates rather than controls the discussion. More importantly, the number of attendees must be limited to no more than 12 to give ample opportunity to express their ideas.

Two other important elements of problem-solving meetings are 1) have the right people at the meeting who can make substantial contributions in resolving the problem, and 2) eliminate any perceived outsiders so people can speak freely without the fear of being misunderstood.

Meeting Effectiveness

When problem-solving and informational type meetings are mixed together the result can be a meeting that is ineffective, burdensome, and frustrating for the participants. Some of ADOT's weekly construction meetings are like this, especially when the meeting size is large and there is a lot of material to cover. To make the weekly meetings more effective, here are a few suggestions.

Divide the meeting into two distinct phases.

- 1. An informational phase where:
 - A. the Contractor's schedule is reviewed,
 - B. contract submittals and supplemental agreements are updated, and
 - C. routine announcements and questions from outsiders are handled;
- 2. A problem-solving phase during which:
 - A. construction problems are discussed,
 - B. partnering issues are raised, and
 - C. other project issues can be talked about and resolved.

If the meeting is too big, divide it into two distinct meetings:

- 1. an information meeting that everyone attends, and
- 2. a smaller problem-solving meeting attended by only the Resident Engineer, Project Supervisor(s), superintendent, foreperson, and a few invited guests.

If the problem-solving portion of the meeting takes too long, have a break so people not involved in the issues can leave, or end the weekly meeting and have a separate, smaller meeting just to solve the problems.

Partnering issues and other sensitive topics can be raised at weekly meetings but sometimes a smaller problem-solving meeting is best suited to resolve these kinds of issues.

The more formal the weekly meeting the less problem solving and open discussion that takes place.

Pre-Activity Meetings

When not required, pre-activity meetings are encouraged for all new activities/phasing changes. This meeting can be in conjunction with the weekly meeting.

Pre-activity meetings must be scheduled sufficiently in advance of ordering materials to resolve all issues (a minimum of 20 days is recommended). Attendees should include the superintendent, the subcontractor(s) as applicable, the foreman installing or performing the work, the Resident Engineer, the Project Supervisor and Inspectors assigned to the work.

The Resident Engineer should assign discussion roles and times. The Contractor should be requested to bring manufacturer's installation requirements, including manufacturer's drawings approved by ADOT to the meeting. If there are more recent standards approved by ADOT, the Resident Engineer should encourage the Contractor to work to current approved standards (changes to Specifications require a Change Order). ADOT personnel will bring the current Quantlists to the meeting. An agenda similar to the pre-activity meeting for guardrail can be utilized (see Exhibit 905-1).

CPM Schedule Reviews

Objectives of CPM Scheduling

Projects over \$5 million and some smaller specialized projects require the Contractor to submit a CPM schedule. The schedule is submitted at the beginning of the project and updated monthly throughout the life of the project. The requirement for the Contractor's CPM schedule can be found in Subsection 108.03 of the Special Provisions.

The intent of the CPM schedule is to get the Contractor to determine which construction activities are critical to completing the project on time. These critical activities are called the *controlling items* for the project (see definitions in Subsection 101.2). Once the controlling items are identified, the Contractor's superintendent, the Resident Engineer, and other project team members can focus their management efforts on ensuring these items stay on track and are not unduly delayed.

The CPM schedule demonstrates that the Contractor has considered not only all the activities needed to complete the project in accordance with the contract, but the effect of each activity on project time and the Contractor's resources.

Reviewing the CPM Schedule

It is the Resident Engineer's responsibility to review and accept the schedule. Keep in mind that the CPM schedule is a planning tool. It predicts how work is going to be carried out in the future. As a project partner, you should be of great service to the Contractor during this planning stage. The intent of the Resident Engineer's review is primarily to look at the sequencing of the work to determine if the Contractor has considered:

- all the contract requirements, such as shop drawing reviews, traffic restrictions, access limitations, time constraints, etc.;
- any unusual site conditions;
- any regulatory impediments from local, county, state, or federal agencies;
- interface requirements with other Contractors;
- construction method limitations specifically described in the Project Plans and Special Provisions; and
- any other unusual contract constraints.

The Resident Engineer should review the schedule to see that activity durations appear realistic and that the logic makes sense. A good critique of the Contractor's schedule is a major contribution the Resident Engineer can make in helping the Contractor correctly execute the contract work.

Submittal and Review Deadlines

It is important for the Resident Engineer to insist that the Contractor submit the CPM schedule and the monthly updates within the time limits described. One reason is that schedules are time-sensitive documents, so information in a schedule starts becoming useless and outdated the longer the Contractor waits to submit.

A second reason for insisting on a schedule is that the Resident Engineer's insistence demonstrates that the Department is taking the project schedule and contract time seriously. It would be difficult to assess liquidated damages for a late completion if the Resident Engineer never insisted on or reviewed any of the Contractor's CPM schedules.

Finally, the CPM schedule determines the controlling items for the project ahead of time. This is very important for the Resident Engineer to know in advance so that the Department does nothing to unknowingly affect these items.

The following summarizes the submissions and review times for the Contractor's CPM schedule (all time is in calendar days unless noted otherwise).

| Schedule | Due | Review Time | Revision Time |
|-----------------|--|---|---------------|
| Part I | at the Preconstruction meeting | 15 days | 10 days |
| Part II | 15 days after Part I approval | 15 days | 10 days |
| Monthly Updates | 10th working day of the month (usually between the 12th and 16th calendar day) | 7 days (this is an ADOT administrative requirement) | 10 days |

Withholding Progress Payments

The Part I submittal is part of the preconstruction conference documents. This submittal demonstrates that the Contractor has put together a basic plan on how to execute the contract work. Withholding progress payments for an incomplete Part I submittal is based on the principle that the Contractor should clearly communicate a work plan to ADOT in advance of any work being done for which they expect payment on from the Department. A lot of detail is not required, but the overall plan should be complete and understandable.

The Part II plan demonstrates to the Department that the Contractor has planned the work in sufficient detail to carry out its execution without risking a major interruption or re-sequencing that would expose the project to unnecessary financial risk. Part II requires much more detail than Part I, including resource loading and reports.

Withholding progress payments for an incomplete Part II submittal is based on the fact that the project is well under way, and the Contractor has still not adequately planned the work to reduce or eliminate unnecessary risks to the project.

Withholding a portion of the monthly progress payment for tardy update submittals reflects the fact that CPM schedules are time-sensitive documents, and getting them late diminishes their value to the project and the Department.

Contractors may say that partnering is based on trust, so the Resident Engineer shouldn't worry about the CPM schedule requirements. They point out that if there is really trust between the two parties, then the Contractor should not have to continually demonstrate that he or she has adequately planned the work. Contractors may point out that the project work is not that complicated and does not require a CPM schedule as extensive as the one required in the Special Provisions.

In response to these concerns, it is important to understand that the CPM schedule requirements are not based on a lack of trust or faith in the Contractor's ability to carry out the contract work, but a belief that a team effort in planning and scheduling large or specialized projects is crucial for their success. The Department needs to have a work plan in highly sufficient detail and clarity so it can better understand:

- 1. the complexities of the work;
- 2. its roles on the project team; and
- 3. the impacts of the Department's actions (or a change condition) on the Contractor's progress.

Withholding of progress payments should never be a complete surprise to the Contractor. The Resident Engineer should always give the Contractor adequate warning and ample time to respond before withholding payment. A face-to-face meeting, followed up by a letter, is the best way to get your point across. Escalating through partnering is highly recommended.

Project Delays

A project schedule or CPM schedule gets the Contractor to identify ahead of time the controlling items for the project. This is crucial information in the administration of any project since the Department needs to know how

any changes or changed conditions affect the Contractor's progress and work sequence.

Since delay claims can be the costliest of all contract claims, it is essential for the Department to have an updated and accurate project schedule that truly represents how the work will be prosecuted.

The Resident Engineer should require the Contractor to submit an updated project schedule whenever the Contractor deviates significantly from the accepted project schedule. This measure can prevent enormous frustration for the Department <u>and</u> the Contractor whenever both are attempting to adjust the contract due to a perceived change.

An up-to-date schedule allows the Resident Engineer to deal with lack of progress on the project. Resident Engineers sometimes feel powerless when a Contractor chronically falls behind schedule. The Contractor may seem indifferent to the Resident Engineer's efforts to keep the project moving, or may keep promising to get things going, but never delivers. If, in the Resident Engineer's judgment, there is a continual lag in the Contractor's progress and no apparent effort is being made to improve the rate of progress, the Resident Engineer must notify the Contractor in writing of the unsatisfactory progress.

In this notification the Resident Engineer should request that the Contractor submit a detailed work plan for improving the rate of progress and provide evidence (usually a resource-loaded schedule) of the ability to complete the project within the time limit specified or as subsequently amended. Copies of such notification and the Contractor's reply are to be sent to the District Engineer, the Project Manager and the Deputy State Engineer. Any further action on the part of the Resident Engineer should be on the advice of the District Engineer (also refer to Subsection 109.06 of this manual).

Staffing Plans

At the beginning of each project, the Resident Engineer is responsible for putting together a staffing plan showing the Inspectors, Surveyors, Material Testers, Office Personnel, and Management Staff needed for the project. Since the staffing plan must be based on the Contractor's schedule, the Resident Engineer has up to 10 days after the preconstruction conference to complete the plan and submit it to the District Engineer.

The Construction Manpower Procedures (CMP) Manual should be used by the Resident Engineer in preparing and revising any staffing plans. The staffing plans are done on computers using ADOT's Staffing Plan Program. The CMP Manual describes how to use the program.

It is important for the Resident Engineer to revise staffing plans when required by the CMP manual. Accurate staffing plans are crucial for ADOT to forecast its long-term human resource needs. When staffing plans are ignored or inaccurate, ADOT management can misallocate resources away from projects and Field Offices that actually need them. The staffing plans, while not seeming important to the Resident Engineer, are an important tool to ADOT management because they allow more efficient use of the Department's work force.

108.05 Limitation of Operations

This subsection reinforces much of the public safety and convenience issues raised in Subsection 107.08 and 104.04.

Often Contractors will work weekends, holidays, and evenings to stay on schedule or to optimize resource usage. Contractors are required to give 24 hours' notice of weekend work. It has been the Department's policy to deny weekend work only when the work cannot be adequately inspected or it will cause undue hardship to the motorist.

When work is performed at night, adequate lighting needs to be provided by the Contractor so that:

- work can be performed safely,
- the work can be adequately inspected, and
- traffic can move safely around the work.

OSHA Standard 1926.56 has minimum lighting standards for workers safety. However, the Resident Engineer has the right to ask for additional lighting above the minimum so Inspectors can adequately inspect the work. For example, equipping the Inspectors with flashlights is not good enough when large areas or large surfaces, such as concrete paving, need to be inspected.

If the work can be inspected and tested the following day without rushing the Inspectors, then work may be allowed to continue into the night as long as the OSHA standards are met.

108.07 Methods and Equipment

Whenever the Contractor desires to change a construction method or piece of equipment required by the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions, the Contractor should submit a proposal as described in Section 104.02 of this manual. If the Resident Engineer perceives a significant cost savings by allowing the change, then the Contractor should be asked to submit a value engineering proposal in accordance with Subsection 104.13.

Before approving the change, the Resident Engineer can ask the Contractor to perform a test section using the proposed methods or equipment to demonstrate satisfactory results.

108.08 Determination and Extension of Contract Time

Measuring Time

Time allowed for completion of the contract work will be specified in Subsection 108.08 of the Special Provision. One of the following methods will be specified for measuring time:

- 1. Number of calendar days
- 2. Number of working days
- 3. Fixed completion date

Time allowed for projects with a construction phase and a landscape establishment phase will be specified separately.

Some projects may use innovative contracting methods such as A+B Bidding. A+B Bidding requires the Contractor to bid both Cost-Plus-Time. The low bidder is selected based on a combination of the contract bid items (A) and the time (B) needed to complete the project or a critical portion of the project. Contract bid items A and B are assigned a monetary value. Incentive/disincentive (I/D) provisions are used to insure early completion and discourage unbalanced bidding. The Resident Engineer should contact the Deputy State Engineer's office for current information and training before starting an A+B contract. Specifications and procedures for A+B and other innovative contracting methods change often.

Stopping Time

Subsection 101.02 defines when time is charged to a project on a working day basis. The Resident Engineer may suspend project time when work on the controlling item(s) (Subsection 101.02) must stop for any of the following reasons.

- Adverse weather or seasonal conditions.
- A recognized differing site condition that meets the requirements of Subsection 104.02(B).

- Acts of God (described in Subsection 104.11).
- Labor strikes.
- A recognized nationwide shortage of raw materials or basic items.
- Government interventions.
- Unexpected utility conflicts.
- Archaeological finds.
- Unexpected hazardous materials.

The reason for suspending project time must be clearly stated in the weekly reports and the weekly time reports. For all other types of changes that impact contract time, the Contractor must file a request for extension of contract time, and the Resident Engineer may include additional contract time in a Change Order. A completed Request for Extension of Contract Time form is shown in Exhibit 108.08-1, per Construction Bulletin 13.06. NOTE: If project is CMAR or Design-Build, also complete the Contract Modification Request form (see Exhibit 108.08-2).

Contract Time and Controlling Items

The Department stops or extends contract time based only on effects to the controlling items for the project (see Subsection 101.02 for a definition of controlling item). For example, suppose the controlling item for a project is the curing of a concrete box culvert, and let's say it rains on the project for the next three days. Even though the project may be shut down, no stopping of contract time is needed because the controlling item is unaffected by the rain.

Contractors may make time extension requests when non-controlling items are affected by changed conditions, directed changes, or other changes beyond the Contractor's control.

For example, let's say in the previous box culvert example, a non-controlling item such as prepare subgrade was delayed five days due to the rain. If the item had seven days of total float time before the rain began, then after the five-day delay, the item would still have two days of float. It is still a non-controlling item so no time extension is needed.

Sometimes a non-controlling item becomes a controlling item. In this case, the Contractor may ask for a time extension due to uncontrollable past delays that consumed some of the float time.

In the previous example, a few days later, a key piece of equipment breakdowns while the Contractor is preparing the subgrade. The equipment will take at least a week to fix. The prepare subgrade item now becomes a controlling item because the remaining float time is gone. The project is now being delayed. The Contractor will then contend that if it hadn't rained, the float would still be available for fixing the equipment.

In this case, the Contractor is attempting to benefit exclusively from the use of float time. This is not fair to the Department since contract time does have a value, and neither party should have a monopoly over it. If the situation were reversed (the equipment breakdown occurred just before the rain) it would be just as unfair for the Department to contend that the rain would not have delayed the project had the Contractor properly maintained the equipment.

| REQUEST FOR EXT | TENSION OF TIME |
|--|---|
| Project No. STP188-A-(001)B TRACS No. H619 Project Name (104001) Jakes Corner Hwy (4560) Working Days | |
| Calendar Days Total Days Requested 5 Fixed Date | Requested Amended Fixed Date |
| The work has been impacted for the following attached reason detailing the impact to the contract. ALL ATTACHED JUSTIFI NUMBER, REQUEST NUMBER AND CONTRACTOR. | |
| Contractor Sanature Title | Non-Compensatory Days Requested 5 |
| Contractor Signature Title Contractor Printed Name | Date |
| Contractor Printed Name | |
| The days claimed and reasons thereof have been studied. If few attach explanation. Compensatory Days Recommended | Non-Compensatory Days Recommended 5 |
| NOTE: If compensatory days are requested, attach the c Engineer for Construction. | onsultation e-mail <u>FROM</u> the Assistant State |
| Senibr RE Signature Sr./Resident Engineer | Date of Signature |
| NOTE: This recommendation must be sent to the District | Engineer for approval. |
| | |
| Daily Rate Total | Non-Compensatory Days Approved 5 |
| D. Strict Engineer Signature Approved | Non-Compensatory Days Approved 5 Date 0 (Signature Date |
| District Engineer District Engineer Daily Rate Approved Approved | Date of Signature |
| Daily Rate Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs from Contractor's reques | Date of Signature |
| Daily Rate Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs from Contractor's reques Contractor Concurrence Signature Title Contractor Concurrence Printed Name | Date of Signature Date t, return for concurrence. |
| Daily Rate Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs from Contractor's reques Contractor Concurrence Signature Title Contractor Concurrence Printed Name IF THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT AGREE THE ESCALATION | Date of Signature Date t, return for concurrence. |
| Daily Rate Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs from Contractor's reques | Date Designature Date Tote Designature Date Date N PROCESS MUST BE FOLLOWED. |

Exhibit 108.08-1 Time Extension Request

| ADO | | | ALTERNATIVE CONTRACT MODIFICA | | Design-Bui | |
|--|----------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|----------|
| Contractor: | | Proje | ect No.: | TRACS No.: | Page | of |
| Project Manager: | _ | Desig | gn Firm: | Initiator: | | \dashv |
| Requested Change (Wha | it): | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Reason/Justification (W | hy): | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| General Supplemental A | gree | ment Type | es List Technical Mana | gers: | | - |
| Choose from dropdown | | | | | | |
| If Other, please explain: | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ADOT Recommendation | = | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Concept Recommended | | | | | Date:/ | _ |
| | Yes | | ADOT Sr./Reside | ent Engineer | | |
| Concept Recommended | | | | | Date:/ | J |
| | Yes | No | ADOT Asst. District Engine | eer/District Engineer | | |
| | | | | | Date:/_ | J |
| Concept Recommended | Yes | No | Assistant State Engin | neer, Construction | | |
| Concept Recommended | | | | | | |
| Concept Recommended Concept Recommended | | | Eligible for Federal Re | | | |
| | □ Yes | | Eligible for Federal Re | eimbursement 🗆 🗅 Yes No | | J |

Exhibit 108.08-2 Contract Modification Request Form

108.09 Failure to Complete the Work on Time

Liquidated Damages

Liquidated damages are assessed against the Contractor when the project work is not substantially complete (Subsection 105.19) within the allotted contract time. Liquidated damages are not a penalty, but a method for recovering some of the Department's costs and damages due to the additional time needed to complete the project.

The Department uses liquidated damages as a last resort. These damages should be the final result of a process during which the Resident Engineer has been communicating to the Contractor the ramifications of not finishing within the contract time available.

Liquidated damages should be no surprise to the Contractor. The Contractor should receive plenty of warning about what could happen if the project is allowed to fall behind schedule. There should be letters written and escalation meetings held long before project time runs out.

It is important for Contractors to receive a clear message from the Resident Engineer and the District Engineer about where the Department stands on assessing liquidated damages for each project. This message should not be received at the last minute when Contractors have lost the opportunity to adjust their operations to make up for lost time.

When liquidated damages are assessed, the District Engineer should write a letter notifying the Contractor of the assessment. The letter should come shortly after substantial completion is achieved or when all project time issues are resolved. The Resident Engineer needs to notify Field Reports in writing of any assessed liquidated damages before any retention is released. The Resident Engineer should attach a copy of the District Engineer's letter.

Constructive Acceleration

Resident Engineers should be very careful about how they communicate to the Contractor the requirements for getting the project work back on schedule. Resident Engineers should not tell the Contractor that the work has to be completed by a certain time or within a certain time period.

Some Contractors may misinterpret this as a request to accelerate the work and then bill the Department for the acceleration costs. Instead, the Resident Engineer should warn the Contractor about the consequences of not finishing on time, then let the Contractor decide what to do. Contractors do have a right to finish late and incur liquidated damages as a result.

109 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

109.01 Measurement of Quantities

Method of Measurement

Highway construction work is divided into separate pay items. Each pay item represents a unique construction element of the project (i.e., guardrail, culvert pipe, roadway excavation, etc.).

Each pay item has a method of measurement. A *method of measurement* is a procedure used to determine the quantity of work eligible for payment under each pay item. Usually the method of measurement measures the quantity of a key material for each pay item (i.e., cubic meters of structural concrete) or measures the completed work as a unit (i.e., each catch basin or a lump sum structure).

Each pay item has a method of measurement clause or subsection, which can be found in either the Standard Specifications or the Special Provisions. The clause will describe exactly how the item is to be measured for payment. Subsection 109.01 more fully describes the method of measurement for pay items that have an undefined or incomplete description of how to measure the work for payment.

A method of measurement may or may not represent the actual quantities of materials used. For example, structure backfill is measured based on Standard Drawing B-19.40, which shows vertical fill limits adjacent to the structure. In reality, excavations are sloped next to structures so that the volume of structure backfill placed will always exceed the amount measured for payment.

Carefully review "Method of Measurement" and "Basis of Payment" sections in the Standard Specifications / Special Provisions to know exactly what is included in a pay item.

Measuring and Documenting Pay Quantities

The accurate measurement of pay quantities is a very important task for the Inspector. Field measurements for pay items are converted directly into dollars for the Contractor. Because there is a direct relationship between what the Inspector measures and what the Department pays out, inaccuracies in measurements lead to underpayments or overpayments to the Contractor.

ADOT has a manual to help Inspectors in this area. The manual is titled *Pay Item Documentation for Inspectors*. This is an excellent guide for all Inspectors on how to accurately measure and document pay quantities on ADOT projects.

Scales

Scale Operator

For many pay items involving bulk materials (i.e., aggregate base, asphalt, and mineral admixture), payment to the Contractor is based on the weight of the material. Unlike other methods of measurement, measuring by weight can be a concern for the Department.

When paying for material by weight, ADOT has very little direct control or involvement in the weighing process. The material is weighed for payment on scales either owned or leased by the Contractor or Material Supplier. The material is entirely handled by the Contractor or Material Supplier before it is placed at the project site. Only when the material arrives at the project site does the Department exercise some control over it. As a result, the Department must rely on the accuracy of the Contractor's scales and the honesty of the Contractor's scale operators and trucking staff when this method of measurement is used.

To help ensure the integrity of this process, the Department requires a scale operator to monitor the weighing of materials for payment. When manually operated platform scales are used, a scale operator shall be assigned full-time to monitor weighing. When automatic scales are used (weights are automatically displayed and printed), the monitoring can be done part-time.

Regardless of whether scale monitoring is done on a part- or full-time basis, the scale operator has several important duties related to the weighing of materials.

- Ensuring the scales are properly certified.
- Ensuring the scales are being operated correctly and within their prescribed limits.
- Verifying the vehicle tare weights are correct if there is doubt about their accuracy (this could include weighing empty trucks on another scale).
- Verifying that the weight being measured is the same as the weight being recorded (more of an issue on manually operated scales).
- Tracking the accumulated amount of material used on a daily basis.
- Ensuring the Contractor's weigh tickets are completed correctly.

The Resident Engineer or Project Supervisor may assign other duties to the scale operator to keep the person busy full-time. However, it is important that the scale operator has sufficient time to fully carry out the duties listed above so they can competently oversee the weighing process.

Scale Accuracy and Calibration

Like a tape measure, a scale needs to measure accurately and consistently according to accepted standards. A scale's accuracy directly reflects how accurately ADOT pays the Contractor for work measured by weight.

To measure weight accurately, two things must occur.

- 1. The scale must be calibrated correctly.
- 2. The tare weight of the container holding the material must be accurately known.

Even when the scale weighs accurately and the correct tare weights are used, weights still need to be accurately recorded so payment can be made.

Policy on Scales

- 1. Truck scales must be sealed by the State Inspector of Weights & Measures or a registered service agency (RSA) within a period of 12 months preceding the date of weighing.
- 2. The original setup of scales and all moves of scales should be licensed and certified by Weights & Measures or an RSA before the scales are to be used.
- 3. In the event ADOT personnel cannot satisfy themselves as to the proper accuracy of the scales, at any time prior to or during the weighing operations, weighing operations should cease and the State Inspector of Weights & Measures or a registered service person or agency should be called by the Contractor to inspect the scales.
- 4. ADOT personnel should not repair scales. An adjustment of the balance bar to maintain zero balance of the beam is the only adjustment that should be made by ADOT personnel. All other adjustments or repairs must be performed by a registered service agency.
- 5. Scale certifications are good for 12 months. No grace period for recertification should be allowed. Commercial scales are required to be recertified by Weights & Measures or an RSA within 45 days prior to expiration of the 12-month period.
- 6. Responsibility for scale set-up, operation, maintenance, adjustment, and repair lies with the Contractor.
- 7. The Construction & Materials Group and the Department of Weights & Measures maintains a list of

current Registered Service Agencies. Please ensure the RSA is currently certified.

Weighing Requirements

1. An acceptable load invoice or ticket should include truck number, time, source, date, type of material, and net pounds or tons. Each invoice should be signed by the ADOT scale operator and collected by the Inspector calculating the spread, who in turn should make a notation of station limits of the spread on the front of the invoice and initial. At the completion of the shift, the spread person should deliver the invoices to the project office for checking and totaling.

- 2. In the event loads or portions of loads are rejected, notes explaining the reason should be made on the respective invoice, initialed, and dated by state and Contractor representatives.
- 3. Each day's totals and accumulated totals should be recorded on ADOT Pen Form Truck Weight Record. Documentation, such as moisture deductions, should be shown on this form. Each weigh record will be signed daily by the scale operator or their deputy.
- 4. The daily weigh record should be attached to the daily invoices and tapes. The invoices, checked tapes, and weigh sheet should be retained at the project office and kept with the project files.
- 5. Spot checks of weighing operations and tare weights should be made. The frequency of these checks is dependent on the quantity of material being weighed daily, so the frequency of checking should be at the Resident Engineer's discretion.

109.02 Scope of Payment

Even though the Department pays for completed work on a monthly basis as the job progresses, this does not mean the work has been accepted. The Department has the right, until final or partial acceptance (see Subsection 105.20), to require defective work to be corrected by the Contractor, even after the Department has paid for that work.

109.03 Compensation for Altered Quantities

The quantities shown in the bidding schedule are just estimates of the amount of work required to complete the contract. In reality, the actual quantities are going to be different than the estimated ones. Contractors often ask for unit price adjustments when quantities run under the estimated amounts, items are deleted, or when work is added. Regardless of the reason, Resident Engineers should stay within the guidelines of 104.02 when making unit price adjustments.

As a Department, consistency is needed when allowing unit price adjustments. This ensures fairness to all our Contractors, Subcontractors and materials suppliers. Consult with the District Engineer when you feel a unit price adjustment is warranted outside the scope of 109.03, 104.02, or related subsections (see Subsection 104.02 of this manual).

109.04 Adjustments in the Contract Price

General

Supplemental agreements are used to make changes to ADOT construction contracts. They change work in the contract and adjust the contract cost accordingly. They CREATE new pay items or INCREASE, or DECREASE existing pay items or quantities. Supplemental agreements, specifically Change Orders, may also be used to change or waive specifications or ADD days to contract time, even when there is no effect on contract costs. Bid Items are never deleted; quantities are adjusted to zero.

When signed by the Contractor and the Resident Engineer, supplemental agreements are binding legal documents that supplement the original contract.

Three different types of supplemental agreements may be used to amend ADOT construction contracts:

1. A Letter of Agreement is used if the cost of the extra work is less than \$10,000. This is the simplest Supplemental Agreement. It describes the change and creates lump sum Item No. 9240101, Miscellaneous Work (Resident Engineer Use Only), for payment. The Letter of Agreement is signed/authorized by the Resident Engineer and signed by the Contractor. A Letter of Agreement is not to be used to change, add or delete plans or a specification or to add time.

2. A Change Order uses existing items and unit prices in the bidding schedule or establishes new items and unit prices to pay for extra work. A Supplemental Agreement form is sent to the Contractor describing the change and listing the pay items and unit prices affected by the change. Much supporting documentation such as a detailed cost analysis, revised design details, and plan sheets are contained in a Change Order package.

A Change Order is also used to extend contract time, adding additional days to complete a project.

3. A Force Account compensates the Contractor for extra work based on the actual hours worked, equipment and materials used (time and materials). It is the most cumbersome and administratively complex Supplemental Agreement. It contains all the supporting documents found in a Change Order, plus additional record keeping requirements once the Force Account work begins.

The type of Supplemental Agreement used depends on the cost and complexity of the contract change. Simpler changes can be done by Letter of Agreement, while the more complex changes, for which costs are difficult to quantify, may need to be done by Force Account. The order of increasing complexity is:

- 1. Letter of Agreement, 109.04(A),
- 2. quantity adjustments by Change Order using existing pay items, 109.04(B),
- 3. detailed estimate (cost analysis) by Change Order, 109.04(C), and finally
- 4. Force Account, 109.04(D).

The Letter of Agreement (LOA)

The Letter of Agreement is best suited when the changes are simple, can be easily identified and estimated, and cost \$10,000 or less. A Letter of Agreement is the easiest for the Department to administer and does not require an extensive approval process. The Letter of Agreement can also be used to credit the Department for cost savings that result when the RE relaxes minor specification requirements. The intent shouldn't be to nickel-and-dime the Contractor, but to recover legitimate cost savings when the Contractor is clearly realizing a quantifiable economic benefit as the result of a change. A LOA can also be used to recover costs such as Partnering Workshop expenses.

The Change Order (CO)

A more formal documentation and approval process is needed for this type of Supplemental Agreement. If the change cannot be handled by adjusting the quantities of existing contract items—109.04(B), then a detailed cost analysis of the extra work must be performed—109.04(C). The Change Order is best suited when the work can be quantified ahead of time. Since Change Order prices are generally agreed on before the extra work begins, Contractors may include many contingencies in their cost estimates to offset any perceived risks.

A Change Order is also used to add time to a contract. The Contractor initiates this using the <u>"Request for Extension of Time"</u> form which categorizes the total time requested as a compensatory and/or non-compensatory (see Construction Manual 108.08). The Resident Engineer reviews the Contractor's request and recommends, to the District Engineer, the number of additional days to be added. In the recommendation, the Resident Engineer includes whether or not any time in compensatory. All Change Orders to extend contract time with compensation requires an analysis of the 'per day' rate of compensation. This analysis is prepared with the assistance of the

Assistant State Engineer for Construction & Materials, who reviews all compensatory time requests for guidance in price negotiations. Contract line item 1080800 Contract Time Extended Overhead with an Each-Day unit price is created. The District Engineer grants final approval for time extensions.

The authorization levels for time extension compensation remain unchanged. After the Contractor signs the form, agreeing with the District Engineer's decision, the Resident Engineer prepares a Change Order. If the Contractor does not agree with the District Engineer's decision, the Resident Engineer prepares an Escalation to the State Engineer.

Time Extensions add days to Working Day & Calendar Day contracts. Changes to FIXED DATE Contracts require that the contract's completion date be deleted and a new Fixed Date established for completion.

All Change Orders adjusting contract time shall be signed by the District Engineer.

Change Orders adjusting contract time can be combined with other contract changes as long as you do not lump different types of contract changes within one change order.

A Procedural Change Order is used when the cost of the change is zero – generally for additions or deletions to plans or specifications, or to extend contract time without compensation.

The Force Account (FA)

The Force Account should be the Supplemental Agreement of last resort because it is the most expensive and administratively tedious. The Force Account is used for contract changes in which the amount of work is difficult to quantify (such as an emergency situation) or the financial risks of performing the work are too high for the Contractor. The RE estimates ahead of time what he or she believes the extra work will cost and gets the necessary approvals to establish the force account. Once the work begins, daily records are kept of the labor, materials, and equipment used to accomplish the extra work. The Contractor takes these daily records and invoices the Department for the work, based upon section 109.04(D) of the applicable Standard Specifications using the Prime Contractor Force Account Weekly Detail. The field office reviews and approves these details before paying the Contractor.

To sum up, the Force Account is best used when:

- 1. defining the work clearly and accurately enough for a change order is too difficult,
- 2. the extra work needs to begin right away, or
- 3. the RE and the Contractor cannot agree on costs.

Investigation and Preparation

Subsection 104.02, Revisions to the Contract, in the Construction Manual, describes the different types of contract changes and the process for analyzing any contract change. In 104.02 we said that the Resident Engineer must basically answer these four questions when analyzing a contract change:

- 1. Was there a contract change? (What was the change?)
- 2. Who caused the change?
- 3. What are the impacts of the change?
- 4. What are the costs?

Subsection 104.02 should be referred to when investigating and analyzing any contract change.

The results of analyzing a contract change are documented in the supplemental agreement. See section on "Documentation" that follows.

Cost Analysis

An RE's cost analysis is required for all Supplemental Agreements including Force Accounts, Letters of Agreement and Change Orders (including Time Extensions). Cost analysis for time extension Change Orders with Compensatory time require consultation with the Assistant State Engineer for Construction & Materials. Cost analyses for extra work are best done by carefully examining the impacts of the change first, then looking at costs last.

Here is a rudimentary procedure that can be used on any cost analysis that will keep you focused on analyzing the impacts first before you are ready to examine costs:

1. Quantify the Extra Work

This means calculating the amount of work that has to be performed: such as cubic yards (cubic meters) of dirt to move, linear feet (meters) of guardrail to install, or pounds (kilograms) of rebar to eliminate. The trick here is not only calculating the quantity correctly, but also selecting the correct unit of measurement. Your selection should be based on industry practice and what unit of measurement best represents how the work will be performed. For example, excavation work is usually done on a cubic yard (cubic meter) basis because excavation work involves moving volumes of material. On the other hand, structural concrete is usually estimated on a square yard (square meter) basis and not by the cubic yard (cubic meter) basis ADOT uses to measure it for payment. Most of the expense in structural concrete is in the formwork and not in the amount of concrete used. Selecting the correct unit of measurement is an important element in producing an accurate analysis.

2. Analyze the Construction of the Work

Construct the work in your mind. Write down all the different steps that have to be followed (continuously ask yourself who will do what, where, when, and how?). This is where your analytical thinking as a technician or engineer is of prime importance. One reason project supervisors' estimates are usually less than the Contractor's on extra work is that Project Supervisors fail to take into account all the little hidden extras that add to the cost of the work (e.g., additional crane time may be needed to lift extra rebar from a delivery truck to a bridge deck).

3. Select the Crew Size, Equipment and Materials Needed to Complete the Work

Once you have decided how you're going to build the work and have broken it down into smaller, definable units, then it is simply a matter of selecting the appropriate resources for the work. This selection is based on judgment as well as availability of the needed resources.

4. Estimate Production Rates

Here a lot of judgment is involved and often historical data can be used. Some of the more experienced inspectors may be able to help estimate how long the work will take. Sometimes you just have to assume a rate. Two things to remember are that no one works a 60-minute hour or less than half a shift.

5. Calculate Direct Costs

Up to this point, we haven't even mentioned costs and yet a lot of analysis has already been done. Good cost estimates are often the result of understanding how to build the work (steps 1 through 4) more than having accurate numbers on costs. On the other hand, don't be afraid to call material suppliers and to use the Contractor's payrolls to improve your accuracy.

Another source of historical cost information is Means Heavy Construction Cost Data. This cost guide is

published yearly and contains unit cost information as well as information on production rates and crew sizes.

Direct costs usually include project overhead, but not home office overhead. Don't forget incidental costs for things like haul roads, water, and waste disposal.

Add up all costs:

- Labor which includes burden and fringes. The use of Certified Payrolls for actual employees' pay data and fringe amount is preferred. The labor plus burden is calculated on Wages x 1.35. Labor burden is the total of all indirect labor costs necessary for an employee to perform the work that they are hired to do. It includes Social Security and Medicare Tax, Worker's Comp (Insurance the employer must purchase), State and Federal Unemployment Insurance, training, paid holidays, use of vehicles, computers, PPE, office, office furniture, equipment, supplies, etc. Fringes are the non-take home portion of wages which include Pension/401K, paid vacation and sick leave, contributions to health insurance, etc. ADOT verifies Fringe benefit rates from certified payrolls.
- Equipment costs: Here the Blue Book is invaluable
- Materials: The delivered cost of AB, pipe, concrete, etc.

6. Add Markups and Arrive at a Grand Total or Unit Price

Profit and overhead is calculated as 15% of the total of all Labor, Equipment and Material costs for work done by the prime contractor. Work done by subcontractors is calculated as 20% of the total (assume a proposal from subcontractor already includes his 15% P & OH mark up, whether stated or not. The prime contractor receives an additional 5% to make the total 20% only on the portion of the work done by the subcontractor.

This is cost estimating in its most general form. Think of it as a central theme with many variations since the type of work and the needs of the estimator often have a great influence on the way in which the estimate is carried out. Applying these basic steps in order, for even the most complex analysis, will improve your accuracy by keeping you focused on the cost analysis process rather than on the bottom-line result.

Negotiating

Subsection 104.03 and the partnering process should be viewed as a valuable tool to negotiate the contract change amount, if any. If the extra work is not covered by an existing item, the Resident Engineer and the Contractor may be able to negotiate a new unit price for the work and establish a new item or items in the supplemental agreement. If the Contractor proposes a new item or unit price, a detailed cost analysis must be provided as directed in Subsection 109.04(C). The cost analysis should include a breakdown of the estimated time for labor (including labor classifications) and the estimated costs of materials and equipment. The total cost of the extra work is divided by the units of work to arrive at a unit price for the work.

The Contractor's cost proposal must be analyzed by a thorough review by the RE. The Contractor's analysis should be compared with the RE's analysis. The RE should be completely satisfied that the Contractor's cost analysis is equitable and fair before accepting it as part of the supplemental agreement. Both the Contractor's and the RE's cost analysis must accompany the supplemental agreement package.

Some REs think that Contractors try to take advantage of the Department when a change order arises. This is usually not the case. Contractors are no longer in a competitive bid situation after they're awarded the project, so there is no reason for them to assume unnecessary risk. This lack of risk taking is simply reflected in Contractors' change order prices.

Authorization

Authorization Levels

Resident Engineers: REs are authorized to approve changes to the contract that do not exceed \$75,000.
This authorization will include changes in contract specifications, design and unit price adjustments.
Contact and consensus with the both the Project Manager and project designer will be required on design changes that are greater than \$25,000. Project Managers should also be kept informed of all other significant changes. If the RE cannot reach a consensus with the Project Manager and designer on a change, then the issue should be immediately escalated.

- 2. District Engineer: The DE will have authority to approve changes to the contract that equal or exceed \$75,000 but are less than or equal to \$350,000. This authorization will include changes in specifications, design, and unit price adjustments. Concurrence from the Project Manager and the designer will be needed on all design related changes. The approval of the Assistant State Engineer for Construction & Materials is required for all Specification changes. In the absence of the District Engineer, the Assistant State Engineer for Construction & Materials has this authority.
- 3. Deputy State Engineer: The Deputy State Engineer will have authority to approve all supplemental agreements that exceed \$350,000 but are less than \$750,000. This authorization will include changes in specifications, design, and unit price adjustments. Concurrence from the Project Manager and designer will be needed on all design related changes.
- 4. State Engineer: The State Engineer will have the authority to approve all supplemental agreements that exceed \$750,000 but do not exceed \$10,000,000. This authorization will include changes in specifications, design, and unit price adjustments.

When an individual change exceeds 2% of the contract amount, a Resident Engineer or District Engineer may not approve any supplemental agreement without the approval of the Assistant State Engineer for Construction & Materials. The RE is responsible for monitoring the cumulative value of all changes to the original contract amount. The RE must verify the project budget can accommodate all supplemental agreement amounts by referencing the Finance Card found in the Contract Card of your FAST Desktop. If not, a Request for Additional Project Funds exhibit 109.04-7 must be submitted and approved by the Assistant State Engineer for Construction & Materials.

<u>Signatures</u>

The person approving for the State of Arizona (below the line) coincides with the dollar amount authorized. RE's sign <u>below the line</u> when the CO does not exceed \$75,000, because they are approving for the State of Arizona.

RE's sign above the line when the CO is over \$75,000 because the DE, Assistant DE, Deputy State Engineer, or the State Engineer sign below the line (according to their authority level), approving for the State of Arizona.

The RE only signs the CO once. They do not sign both above and below the line.

If a supplemental agreement is greater than one page, all responsible parties should sign on the same page, preferably the last page of the supplemental agreement. However, the page being signed should include the total supplemental agreement dollar amount and/or number of contract days being extended.

Contacts For Supplemental Agreements

The authorization levels discussed previously apply to the financial approval of a supplemental agreement. Changes that require alterations to the specifications, ADOT design policy or design details have to be agreed upon by the appropriate ADOT technical section. A change must receive technical authorization before the cost of the change can be approved. The contact must be documented in the Supplemental Agreement Tracking System (SATS) Contract Revision Notification (CRN) screen.

The ADOT technical managers include Valley Project Management, Statewide Project Management, Value Analysis, Materials, Roadway, Environmental, Traffic Engineering, Engineering Technical Group, Right of Way and Bridge.

If any technical manager does not agree with the proposed Supplemental Agreement, the agreement must be escalated to the applicable Deputy State Engineer(s) for resolution and approval.

FHWA APPROVAL is required for all FHWA Full Oversight projects. FHWA Full Oversight projects can be identified by the last letter in the Project Number. N or S (National Highway System – NHS). X or F (non NHS). Project numbers that end in an A, T, or D are in the Certification Acceptance program. See the 2010 FHWA and ADOT Stewardship and Oversight Agreement for Arizona which was revised April 2013.

The District Engineer has authority to approve supplemental agreements for federal-aid projects in the certification acceptance program. Although FHWA does not need to approve these supplemental agreements, they do need to be advised that the supplemental agreement is being processed. FHWA contacts are required on all federal-aid projects not in the certification acceptance program. Any local government or agency participating on a project must also be contacted.

The responsible Local Public Agency (LPA) should sign all supplemental agreements for contract changes they have agreed to pay for.

Escalation of Supplemental Agreements

Should there be an internal lack of consensus on any proposed supplemental agreement, the DE, RE, Project Manager, and the project management team should make every effort to reach a satisfactory solution. If necessary, the issue may be escalated to the Assistant State Engineer for Construction & Materials or the Deputy State Engineer, who will then attempt to resolve the issue to the satisfaction of all concerned.

Documentation

Alternative Delivery Projects

For all Supplemental Agreements written on CMAR or Design-Build projects the approval process begins with the Resident Engineer initiating an <u>Alternative Delivery Contract Modification Request</u> form.

<u>Contract Revision Notification Requirements for Supplemental Agreements</u> (see Exhibit 109.04-1 *Contract Revision Notification*)

The purpose of Contract Revision Notification Documents is to provide documentation that details ADOT approvals and Contractor acceptance of contract changes. No payment can be generated until all required approval dates have been entered into the Contract Revision Notification Approvals SATS screen (and saved). This document shall be prepared and distributed within 48 hours of the Emergency Authorization date. The Emergency Authorization date is the Resident Engineer reaches an agreement with the Contractor to begin work, or directs the work to be done by Force Account. (See block "C" on the Time Line for Contract Modification diagram). The Contract Revision Notification is important because it documents that authorized approvals for contract changes have been obtained so that work and payment can proceed before a detailed Supplemental Agreement is signed as the official contract document. In cases where exact costs cannot be determined, the Contractor and the Resident Engineer shall prepare a cost estimate and the Resident Engineer shall document the work as if it were a force account until an exact cost can be agreed upon. However, if the exact cost cannot be determined within 10 calendar days, the Contractor and the Resident Engineer shall document the work as a force account. A force account (supplemental agreement) cannot be converted to a change order after the supplemental agreement has been created in SATS and/or payment has been made. A completed formal detailed Supplemental Agreement with exact cost shall be processed within 45 calendar days following the Emergency Authorization date on the Contract Revision Notification.

The Resident Engineer or his designee shall use the SATS program in the FAST Data Base to prepare the Contract Revision Notification Document. The following contacts will be made.

- 1. The person authorizing the change (see "Authorization Levels" above).
- 2. The Assistant State Engineer for Construction & Materials and the Project Manager if the Supplemental Agreement cost warrants (see "Authorization Levels" above).
- 3. If the design was modified, the name of the registrant that was contacted as specified under "Sealing Change Orders" below.
- 4. The person contacted within the appropriate ADOT technical section if ADOT Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, or Standard Drawings were altered (see "Contacts for Supplemental Agreements" above).
- 5. Contractor's Agent.
- 6. Federal Highway Administration and local government contacts. FHWA approval needed for all Full Oversight projects either N or S for on NHS or X or F for off NHS (project numbers ending in N, S, X, or F).

The original will be filed in the project files, with additional copies distributed to the:

- 1. Contractor.
- 2. Field Reports.
- 3. Local Government and/or FHWA as applicable.
- 4. All other contacts specified in the Contract Revision Notification.

Office Procedure For Contract Revision Notification

- 1. Start the coordination for the Contract Revision Notification as soon as you know that a contract change will occur. Construction Bulletin 04-01 will help you identify whom you should contact. A guide to assist in creating CRN's & SA's can be found in the SATS User Guide.
- 2. As soon as you feel the document is complete, advise the RE for a final edit and for his approval.
- 3. Print a hard copy of the completed document to place in the file.
- 4. Send the document to your District Engineer.
- 5. When the supplemental agreement document is complete attach a hard copy of the Contract Revision Notification document as the cover sheet. If the cost has changed modify the cost on the Contract Revision Notification document before attaching it to the Supplemental Agreement.

Supplemental Agreement Forms

Immediately following distribution of the Contract Revision Notification Documents, the RE or his designee should proceed with the preparation of the formal supplemental agreement. The completed formal supplemental agreement will be submitted **45 calendar days** following the Emergency Approval date on the Contract Revision Notification.

The text of a change order (see Exhibit 109.04-2 Change Order Agreement for Non-Compensatory Time) consists of:

- the Request (a list of the work items Increased, Decreased, or Created);
- the Reason for the work;
- Specifications/Stipulations added, modified, or deleted to the contract. They can either be attached or referenced:
- Pay item adjustments (Increased, Decreased, or Created item list with unit of measure and cost effects of the work.

The text of a Change Order for an extension of contract time (see Exhibit 109.04-3 *Procedural Change Order [Non-Compensatory]* and Exhibit 109.04-4 *Change Order w/Compensatory & Non-Compensatory Time Extension*) consists of:

- The Request an extension of contract time;
- The Reason for the additional time;
- Specifications/Stipulations added, modified, or deleted to the contract. They can be either attached or referenced;
- Pay item adjustment for a compensatory time extension only (establish Pay Item 1080800 Contract Time Extended Overhead at EACH/DAY cost established in agreement)
- The signed "Request for Extension of Time" form must be attached. If compensatory time is granted, then an analysis of the overhead per day cost, prepared in consultation with the Assistant State Engineer for Construction & Materials must be included.

Similarly, the text of a force account work request (see Exhibit 109.04-5 Force Account Agreement) consists of:

- the Request (a description of the extra work);
- the Reason for the work;
- the cost breakdown of the estimated labor, materials, and equipment required to perform the extra work.

The RE should also consider using drawings, photographs, and quotations from the specifications or developing unique provisions to make supplemental agreements clearer and more authoritative.

An explanation of rate establishment may also be required on a force account work request if the hourly rate for a particular type of equipment is not covered in the Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment.

A Supplemental Agreement is usually signed first by the RE, then sent to the Contractor for signature. Once returned from the Contractor, the supplemental agreement is sent to the District office for approval and signature (if needed). The supplemental agreement and all attachments are then forwarded to Field Reports for processing.

Use the Supplemental Agreement exactly as it is printed from SATS! Do not modify it by clipping, cutting & pasting, or montaging. All printed pages must be signed (executed) by all parties to the Supplemental Agreement.

Each letter agreement of authorization will include the following information (see Exhibit 109.04-6 *Letter Agreement*):

- The TRACS number, project number and date of authorization;
- A description of the work;
- Reason for the work authorized;
- The Lump Sum cost of the alteration.

The Resident Engineer must make a thorough analysis of the Contractor's cost proposal and be completely satisfied that it is equitable before negotiating the cost of the Supplemental Agreement.

The Resident Engineer's review will be in the form of a completely independent cost analysis, which will be attached to the Letter of Agreement package and forwarded to Field Reports with a copy retained in the project office.

The person signing for the contractor for all Supplemental Agreements must be listed on the Authorized Signature Form.

The <u>Supplemental Agreements Workbook</u> (TCH 3039) which consolidates Standard Specifications and this manual, is a useful reference in the preparation of all Supplemental Agreements.



Arizona Department of Transportation

Intermodal Transportation Division

Contract Revision Notification

03/27/2015

Approval Date: 1/22/2015 (em)

To: Tom Jones

District Engineer Richard Smith From: Resident Engineer

Tracs# Project # Project Name

WHEATFIELDS - US 60 H615501C STP 188-A(001)B

Contingency Contractor Contract Amt Contingency % Adjustment % Contingency Amt FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. \$9,753,469.85 5 % 0% \$487,673.49

Percentage of Contract Original Amt Accumulated Amt Accumulated % of Contract

\$266,222.22 \$343,828.00 2.73 % 3.53 %

Emergency Approval Date 01/22/2015 Agreement Type Document Num SATS Doc Num Change Order 12

Reason Code Plans, Revisions, and Oversights

Brief Description

University off-ramp gore area modified, plus a Five (5) day non-compensatory time extension

The University off-ramp gore area was modified by the designer to improve the grades and safety at

Prime Designer

JLK Engineers

Sub Designer(s)

DMJM Harris

Contacts

Name Comments Contacted Bahram Dariush 05/01/2015 ADOT Project Manager Concurred Jim Delton State Materials Engineer 01/06/2015 Approved Asst State Engineer, Julie Kliewer 01/22/2015 Concurred with CO Constr Ken Davis **FHWA** 01/18/2015 Concurred with CO

Date

Exhibit 109.04-1 Contract Revision Notification

| ADOT | Arizona Department of Tran Intermodal Transportation Supplemental Agree 03/27/2015 | Division |
|---|---|---|
| | Change Order No. 12 | |
| | Approval Date: 1/22/2015 (em) | |
| Tracs No: H615501C Globe | Project No: STP 188-A(001)B | Org: 1111 |
| Project Name: WHEATFIELD | S - US 60 Contractor: FNF C | ONSTRUCTION, INC. |
| Federal Aid _X_Non-Federal Aid | | |
| Request: To extend contract time by | Five (5) Non-Compensatory Working Days | |
| To Create new Non-Federa | I Aid Section No. 9 | |
| To Create Bid Items: | | |
| 4010016 - Portland Cemen 4060021 - Asphaltic Concre 7015042 - Temporary Paint 7015052 - Obliterate Paver | ete (Base Mix) ted Markings (Stripe) | |
| 4060021 - Asphaltic Concre 7015042 - Temporary Paint 7015052 - Obliterate Paver Reason: | ete (Base Mix) ted Markings (Stripe) | ve the grades and safety at |
| 4060021 - Asphaltic Concre 7015042 - Temporary Paint 7015052 - Obliterate Paver Reason: The University off-ramp gor | ete (Base Mix) ted Markings (Stripe) ment Markings (Stripe) | |
| 4060021 - Asphaltic Concre 7015042 - Temporary Paint 7015052 - Obliterate Paver Reason: | ete (Base Mix) led Markings (Stripe) nent Markings (Stripe) re area was modified by the designer to improv | |
| 4060021 - Asphaltic Concre 7015042 - Temporary Paint 7015052 - Obliterate Paver Reason: The University off-ramp gor Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, herein for a Supplemental / performed as a Supplemental / performed as a Supplemental / | ete (Base Mix) ted Markings (Stripe) ment Markings (Stripe) re area was modified by the designer to improve Date: | Date: Field Reports shall be done and payment made as shown to terms of the contract. For work being |
| 4060021 - Asphaltic Concre 7015042 - Temporary Paint 7015052 - Obliterate Paver Reason: The University off-ramp gor Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, herein for a Supplemental / performed as a Supplemental / | ete (Base Mix) ted Markings (Stripe) nent Markings (Stripe) re area was modified by the designer to improve Date: Date: Date: City/County Engineer It is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above agreement Change Order, all in accordance with that Agreement Force Account Work Order, final paints supplements upon completion of said work. | Date: Field Reports shall be done and payment made as shown to terms of the contract. For work being |
| 4060021 - Asphaltic Concre 7015042 - Temporary Paint 7015052 - Obliterate Paver Reason: The University off-ramp gor Date: Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, herein for a Supplemental in performed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and | ete (Base Mix) ted Markings (Stripe) nent Markings (Stripe) re area was modified by the designer to improve Date: Date: Date: City/County Engineer It is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above agreement Change Order, all in accordance with that Agreement Force Account Work Order, final paints supplements upon completion of said work. | Date: Field Reports shall be done and payment made as shown the terms of the contract. For work being the shall be made as stipulated in the |
| 4060021 - Asphaltic Concre 7015042 - Temporary Paint 7015052 - Obliterate Paver Reason: The University off-ramp gor Date: Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, herein for a Supplemental / performed as a Supplemental standard Specifications and Date: Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. | tete (Base Mix) ted Markings (Stripe) ment Markings (Stripe) re area was modified by the designer to improve Date: Date: City/County Engineer It is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above the designer Change Order, all in accordance with the tall Agreement Force Account Work Order, final patits supplements upon completion of said work. | Field Reports shall be done and payment made as shown the terms of the contract. For work being the shall be made as stipulated in the state of the contract. Date: |

Exhibit 109.04-2a Change Order Agreement (Non-Compensatory Time)

Arizona Department of Transportation Intermodal Transportation Division Supplemental Agreement 03/27/2015 Change Order No. 12 Approval Date: 1/22/2015 (em) Project No: STP 188-A(001)B Tracs No: H615501C Org: 1111 Globe Project Name: WHEATFIELDS - US 60 Contractor: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Specifications/Stipulations: Attachment A - Request for Extension of Time form signed by the District and the Contractor. This Change Order constitutes full and final compensation related to this extension of contract time as agreed to in the attached Request for Extension of Time form as described herein. By executing this Change Order, Contractor expressly waives the right to pursue any further claims or requests for compensation related to this contract modification, including, but not limited to, materials, labor, services, overhead, profit and damages. Pay Item Adjustments Item Nbr Description Unit Unit Price Quantity Sec Amount PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 9 4010012 SQ.YD. 55.00 1.800.000 \$99,000.00 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SQ.YD. 77.91 \$140,238.00 4010016 1,800.000 (16^{-}) 9 4060021 TON 40.00 492.000 \$19,680.00 ASPHALTIC CONCRETE (BASE MIX) 7015042 TEMPORARY PAINTED MARKING (STRIPE) L.FT. .14 10.125.000 \$1,417.50 OBLITERATE PAVEMENT MARKING (STRIPE) LFT. 48 12.264.000 \$5,886.72 7015052 Total \$266,222.22 Plus Minus Total Difference: \$266 222 22 Date: Date: Resident Engineer City/County Engineer Field Reports For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: Date: Date: __Approved without Federal participation Approved for State of Arizona Approved for FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Approved with Federal participation Contractor

Exhibit 109.04-2b Change Order Agreement (Non-Compensatory Time)

By:_

Construction Manual 109 - 14

District Engineer

Page 2 of 3

| ADOT | Intermod | Department of Translal Transportation plemental Agree 03/27/2015 | Division |
|---|--|--|--|
| | | Change Order No. 12 | |
| | Approval D | ate: 1/22/2015 (em) | |
| Tracs No: H615501C Globe | Project No: ST | P 188-A(001)B | Org: 1111 |
| Project Name: WHEATFIELDS | - US 60 | Contractor: FNF CC | INSTRUCTION, INC. |
| An Extension of Contrac | t Time is Authorized for | 5 days as a result of | this Supplemental Agreement. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Date: | Date: | Date: | |
| | Date: | Date: | Date: |
| Resident Engineer (| oty/County Engineer | matter detailed above s | Field Reports |
| Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Ag | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all | matter detailed above s in accordance with th Work Order, final pa | Field Reports |
| Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Ag performed as a Supplemental | is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon complete | matter detailed above s in accordance with th Work Order, final pay ion of said work. | Field Reports shall be done and payment made as shown to terms of the contract. For work being ment shall be made as stipulated in the |
| Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Ag performed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its | is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon completions | matter detailed above s in accordance with th Work Order, final pay ion of said work. | Field Reports shall be done and payment made as shown e terms of the contract. For work being ment shall be made as stipulated in the |
| Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Ag performed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its Date: Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. | is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon completions | matter detailed above sin accordance with the Work Order, final paylon of said work. | Field Reports thall be done and payment made as shown e terms of the contract. For work being ment shall be made as stipulated in the Date: Approved without Federal participation |

Exhibit 109.04-2c Change Order Agreement (Non-Compensatory)

| w | TRACS No. H615501C Request No | |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| | ed Date Requested Amended Fixed Date | |
| | ollowing attached reasons. Include a schedule (CPM if LL ATTACHED JUSTIFICATION DOCUMENTS MUST CONTRACTOR. | |
| Compensatory Days Requested | Non-Compensatory Days R | Requested 5 |
| Contractor Signature | ure Title Date | of Signatu |
| Contractor Printed N | 2M2 | |
| Contractor Printed Name | 1116 | |
| NOTE: If compensatory days are r Engineer for Construction. | equested, attach the consultation e-mail <u>FROM</u> th | ne Assistant State |
| Senior RE Signatus | Date Date | o∈Signatu@ |
| Senibr RE Signatur Sr./Resident Engineer | Dark Date | o(Signatuc |
| Senibr RE Signatus Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must | Date | , |
| Senibr RE Signatus Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved | be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S Non-Compensatory Days A | Approved 5 |
| Senibr RE Signatur Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer Signatur | be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S Non-Compensatory Days A | , |
| Senibr RE Signatus Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer | Date be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S S Non-Compensatory Days Approved Approved Date | Approved 5 |
| Senibr RE Signatus Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer | be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S Non-Compensatory Days A | Approved 5 |
| Senibr RE Signatus Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro | Date be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S S Non-Compensatory Days Approved Approved Date | Approved 5 |
| Senibr RE Signatur Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro Contractor Concurrence Signature | Date be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S S Non-Compensatory Days Approved Date Total Approved Date m Contractor's request, return for concurrence. | Approved 5 |
| Senibr RE Signature Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro Contractor Concurrence Signature Contractor Concurrence Printed Name | be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S S Non-Compensatory Days of Daily Rate Approved Total Approved Date District Engineer for approval. Non-Compensatory Days of Daily Rate Date District Date District Date Date | Approved 5 Signature |
| Senibr RE Signatur Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro Contractor Concurrence Signature Contractor Concurrence Printed Name IF THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT A | Date be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S S Non-Compensatory Days Approved Date Total Approved Date m Contractor's request, return for concurrence. | Approved 5 Signature |
| Senibr RE Signature Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro Contractor Concurrence Signature Contractor Concurrence Printed Name IF THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT A After a review of the facts, | Date be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S S Non-Compensatory Days Approved Date Total Approved Date m Contractor's request, return for concurrence. Title Date | Approved 5 Signature |
| Senibr RE Signature Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro Contractor Concurrence Signature Contractor Concurrence Printed Name IF THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT A After a review of the facts, | be sent to the District Engineer for approval. S S Non-Compensatory Days of Daily Rate Approved Total Approved Date District Engineer for approval. Non-Compensatory Days of Daily Rate Date District Date District Date Date | Approved 5 Signature |

Exhibit 109.04-2d Change Order Agreement (Non-Compensatory Time)

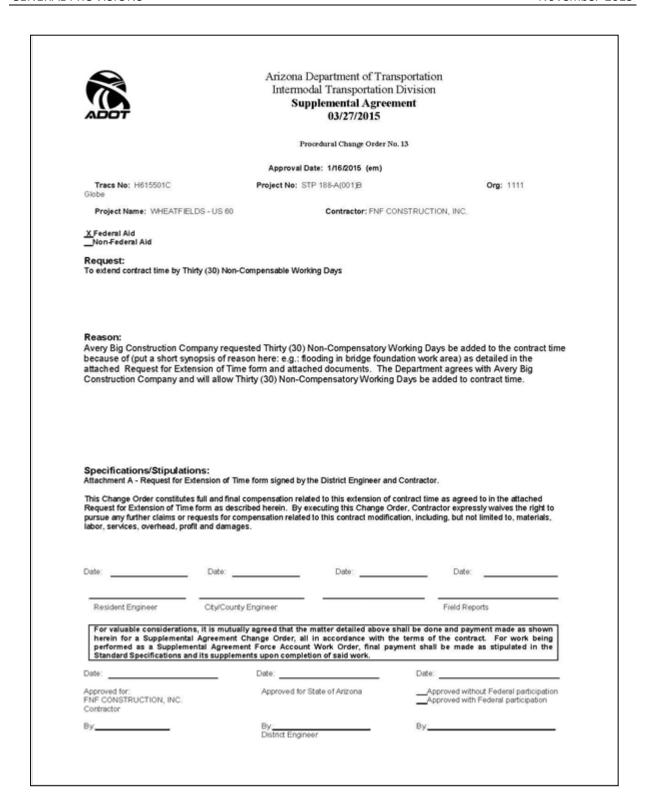


Exhibit 109.04-3a Procedural Change Order (Non-Compensatory)

| ADOT | Intermo | Department of Tran odal Transportation pplemental Agreen 03/27/2015 | Division | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| | Pr | rocedural Change Order No | 0. 13 | |
| | Approval C | Date: 1/16/2015 (em) | | |
| Tracs No: H615501C Globe | Project No: S | TP 188-A(001)B | | Org: 1111 |
| Project Name: WHEATFIELDS | US 60 | Contractor: FNF CC | ONSTRUCTION, INC. | |
| An Extension of Contro | nct Time is Authorized | l for 30 days as a re | sult of this Supple | mental Agreemen |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Date: | Date: | Date: | Date: | |
| | Date: | Date: | Date: | orts |
| Resident Engineer C | ity/County Engineer | | Field Repo | |
| | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the eement Change Order, all Agreement Force Accoun | matter detailed above s I in accordance with th | Field Reprishall be done and pays | ent made as shown ct. For work being |
| Resident Engineer C For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agr performed as a Supplemental | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the eement Change Order, all Agreement Force Accoun supplements upon comple | matter detailed above s I in accordance with th | Field Reposition in all the done and payment shall be made | nent made as shown ct. For work being as stipulated in the |
| Resident Engineer C For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agr performed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the eement Change Order, all Agreement Force Accoun supplements upon comple | matter detailed above s I in accordance with th | Field Reprishall be done and pays the terms of the contrayment shall be made | eent made as shown ct. For work being as stipulated in the |

Exhibit 109.04-3b Procedural Change Order (Non-Compensatory)

| We | - USGO orking Days | Contractor | FNF Construction | In |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| | lendar Days | Requested Amer | nded Fixed Date | |
| The work has been impacted for the for detailing the impact to the contract. A NUMBER, REQUEST NUMBER AND | LL ATTACHED JUSTI | | | ACS |
| Compensatory Days Requested | | Non-Compe | nsatory Days Requested | 30 |
| Contractors Signature | Contracto | 15 Title | Date of Signal | tur |
| Contractor's Printed Contractor Printed Name | Signature | | | |
| The days claimed and reasons thereof | have been studied. If f | ewer days are rec | commended than claimed, | |
| attach explanation. | | | | |
| Compensatory Days Recommended | | Non-Compe | nsatory Days Recommende | d 30 |
| NOTE: If compensatory days are re | equested, attach the | consultation e- | mail <u>FROM</u> the Assistant | State |
| Engineer for Construction. | A A STANDARD | America Style Co. | | A 19 A 19 |
| Sr./Resident Engineer | | | Date of Signatu | R |
| | | | Date | |
| NOTE: This recommendation must | be sent to the Distri | ct Engineer for | approval. | |
| Compensatory Days Approved # | \$ \$ | Non-Compe | nsatory Days Approved | 30 |
| D' | Daily Rate Total Approve | d | | |
| District Engineers Signification | nature | | Date of Signa | ture |
| | | | Date | |
| NOTE: If approved date differs from | m Contractor's reque | st, return for co | oncurrence. | |
| Contractor Consumons Cianatura | Tible | | Date | |
| Contractor Concurrence Signature | Title | | Date | |
| Contractor Concurrence Printed Name | | | | |
| IF THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT A | GREE THE ESCALATIO | ON PROCESS MU | JST BE FOLLOWED. | |
| | | | | |
| After a review of the facts, | | | | |

Exhibit 109.04-3c Procedural Change Order (Non-Compensatory)

| ADOT | Arizona Department of Intermodal Transport Supplemental A 03/27/20 | rtation Division Agreement |
|---|--|--|
| | Change Order | r No. 14 |
| | Approval Date: 1/16/2015 | (em) |
| Tracs No: H615501C Globe | Project No: STP 188-A(001)B | Org: 1111 |
| Project Name: WHEATFIELDS | S - US 60 Contractor | : FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. |
| X Federal Aid Non-Federal Aid | | |
| Request: To extend contract time by | Forty (40) Working Days | |
| To Create Bid Item: | | |
| 1080800 - Contract Time Ex | tended Overhead | |
| of (put a short synopsis of re Request for Extension form Construction Company to ex | ason here: e.g.: ADOT redesign of bri and attached documentation. The De- dend contract time by Forty (40) Worki ompensatory Time per Each/Day costs | ng Days be added to the contract time becomes the attached ge foundation) as detailed in the attached partment reached an agreement with Averying Days: Ten (10) Compensatory and Thires were reviewed and approved by the Assis |
| Avery Big Construction Com of (put a short synopsis of re Request for Extension form Construction Company to et (30) Non-Compensatory. C | ason here: e.g.: ADOT redesign of bri and attached documentation. The De- dend contract time by Forty (40) Worki ompensatory Time per Each/Day costs | dge foundation) as detailed in the attached partment reached an agreement with Avery ing Days: Ten (10) Compensatory and Thir |
| Avery Big Construction Com of (put a short synopsis of re Request for Extension form Construction Company to et (30) Non-Compensatory. C | ason here: e.g.: ADOT redesign of bri and attached documentation. The De- dend contract time by Forty (40) Worki ompensatory Time per Each/Day costs | dge foundation) as detailed in the attached partment reached an agreement with Avery ing Days: Ten (10) Compensatory and Thir |
| Avery Big Construction Corr of (put a short synopsis of re Request for Extension form Construction Company to er (30) Non-Compensatory, C State Engineer for Construct | eason here: e.g.: ADOT redesign of brid and attached documentation. The Deg ded contract time by Forty (40) Worki ompensatory Time per Each/Day costs tion on 1/21/2015. | dge foundation) as detailed in the attached partment reached an agreement with Aver ing Days: Ten (10) Compensatory and Thir is were reviewed and approved by the Assis |
| Avery Big Construction Corr of (put a short synopsis of re Request for Extension form Construction Company to er (30) Non-Compensatory, C State Engineer for Construct Date: Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, herein for a Supplemental A performed as a Supplemental A performed as a Supplemental As | pason here: e.g.: ADOT redesign of brid and attached documentation. The Deg dend contract time by Forty (40) Working on the per Each/Day costs tion on 1/21/2015. Date: | dge foundation) as detailed in the attached partment reached an agreement with Averying Days: Ten (10) Compensatory and Thires were reviewed and approved by the Assistance Field Reports Date: |
| Avery Big Construction Corr of (put a short synopsis of re Request for Extension form Construction Company to er (30) Non-Compensatory, C State Engineer for Construct Date: Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, herein for a Supplemental A performed as a Supplemental A performed as a Supplemental A | Date: | dge foundation) as detailed in the attached partment reached an agreement with Averying Days: Ten (10) Compensatory and Thires were reviewed and approved by the Assistance Field Reports Date: |
| Avery Big Construction Corr of (put a short synopsis of re Request for Extension form Construction Company to er (30) Non-Compensatory, C State Engineer for Construct Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, herein for a Supplemental A performed as a Supplement Standard Specifications and i | pason here: e.g.: ADOT redesign of brid and attached documentation. The Deg dend contract time by Forty (40) Working on the person on 1/21/2015. Date: | dge foundation) as detailed in the attached partment reached an agreement with Averying Days: Ten (10) Compensatory and Thires were reviewed and approved by the Assistance Date: Date: |
| Avery Big Construction Corr of (put a short synopsis of re Request for Extension form Construction Company to es: (30) Non-Compensatory. C State Engineer for Construct Date: Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, herein for a Supplemental A performed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and in Date: ENE CONSTRUCTION, INC. | pason here: e.g.: ADOT redesign of brid and attached documentation. The Deg dend contract time by Forty (40) Worki ompensatory Time per Each/Day costs tion on 1/21/2015. Date: | dge foundation) as detailed in the attached partment reached an agreement with Averying Days: Ten (10) Compensatory and Thires were reviewed and approved by the Assistance Field Reports Date: |

Exhibit 109.04-4a Change Order w/Compensatory & Non-Compensatory Time Extension

| ADDT | Supplen | tment of Tran ransportation nental Agree 3/27/2015 | Division | | |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| | Cha | nge Order No. 14 | | | |
| | Approval Date: 1 | /16/2015 (em) | | | |
| Tracs No: H615501C Globe | Project No: STP 188 | A(001)B | | Org: 1111 | |
| Project Name: WHEATFIELDS - US 60 | c | ontractor: FNF CC | ONSTRUCTION, INC | | |
| This Change Order constitutes full an in the attached Request for Extension Contractor expressly waives the right contract modification, including, but n | n of Time form as desc to pursue any further | cribed herein. claims or requ | By executing this ests for compens | Change Order sation related to | this |
| Paultan | | | | | |
| Pay item Adjustments Sec Item Nbr Description | | Unit | Unit Price | Quantity | Amou |
| Adjustments | ENDED OVERHEAD | Unit EACH- DAY | Unit Price 2,605.92 | 10.000 | \$26,059 |
| Adjustments Sec Item Nbr Description | ENDED OVERHEAD | EACH- | | | \$26,059 |
| Adjustments Sec Item Nbr Description | ENDED OVERHEAD | EACH- | | 10.000 Total | \$26,059.3 |
| Adjustments Sec Item Nbr Description | ENDED OVERHEAD | EACH- DAY | 2,605.92 | 10.000 Total | Amoui \$26,059.2 \$26,069.2 |
| Adjustments Sec Item Nbr Description | y Engineer illy agreed that the matter Change Order, all in accent Force Account Work | Date: | 2,605.92 Dat Field R shall be done and p te terms of the coryment shall be ma- | Total Reports ayment made as a stract. For work de as stipulated | \$26,059 \$26,059 shown being in the |
| Adjustments Sec Item Nbr Description 1 1080800 CONTRACT TIME EXT Date: Date: Date: | y Engineer illy agreed that the matter Change Order, all in accent Force Account Work | Date: | 2,605.92 Dat Field Fie | 10,000 Total Reports ayment made as a stract. For work | \$26,059.1 \$26,059.1 shown being in the |
| Adjustments Sec Item Nbr Description 1 1080800 CONTRACT TIME EXT Date: Date: Resident Engineer City/Count For valuable considerations, it is mutual herein for a Supplemental Agreement performed as a Supplemental Agreement Standard Specifications and its supplemental: Approved for: | y Engineer lily agreed that the matter Change Order, all in ac- ent Force Account Work tents upon completion of | Date: | 2,605.92 Det Field F shall be done and p ne terms of the cor yment shall be max Date:Approved wApproved w | 10.000 Total Reports ayment made as a stract. For work de as stipulated | \$26,059. \$26,069. shown being in the |

Exhibit 109.04-4b Change Order w/Compensatory & Non-Compensatory Time Extension

| Change Order No. 14 Approval Date: 1/16/2015 (em) Tracs No: H815501C Project No: STP 188-A(001)B Org: 1111 Globe Project Name: WHEATFIELDS - US 60 Contractor: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Plus Total Difference: \$28,699,20 An Extension of Contract Time is Authorized for 40 days as a result of this Supplemental Agreement. Date: Date: Dete: Dete: | ADOT | Intermo | Department of Tr dal Transportation oplemental Agree 03/27/2015 | on Division | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|-------------|
| Trace No: H615501C | | | Change Order No. 1 | 4 | | |
| Project Name: WHEATFIELDS - US 60 Contractor: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Plus Total Difference: \$25,059,20 An Extension of Contract Time is Authorized for 40 days as a result of this Supplemental Agreement. Date: Date: Date: Dete: Dete: Dete: Dete: Plus Supplemental Agreement. Date: Dete: Dete: Dete: Dete: D | | Approval D | ate: 1/16/2015 (em) | | | |
| Date: | | Project No: ST | P 188-A(001)B | | Org: 1111 | |
| An Extension of Contract Time is Authorized for 40 days as a result of this Supplemental Agreement. Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: | Project Name: WHEATFIELDS | US 60 | Contractor: FNF | CONSTRUCTION, IN | NC. | |
| Date: | | | | Total Difference: | | Mi |
| Date: | An Extension of Contrac | t Time is Authorized for | 40 davs as a resu | It of this Supplem | ental Agreement | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer City/County Engineer Field Reports For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer City/County Engineer Field Reports For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer City/County Engineer Field Reports For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: Date: | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer City/County Engineer Field Reports For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: Date: | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer City/County Engineer Field Reports For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: | | | | | | |
| Resident Engineer | | | | | | |
| For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: | | | | | | |
| For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: | Date: | Date: | Dete: | | Date: | |
| For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: | Date: | Date: | Date: | | Date: | |
| herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: Date: | | | Date: | | | |
| herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: | | | Date: | | | |
| Date: Date: Date: Date: Date: Approved for State of Arizona Approved without Federal participation Paper out of the standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Date: | Resident Engineer C | Dity/County Engineer | | Field | d Reports | |
| Date: Date: Date: Date: Approved for: Approved without Federal participation | Resident Engineer C For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agi | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the | matter detailed abov | Field the shall be done and the terms of the c | d Reports I payment made as sh | eing |
| Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Contractor By By: By: By: By: | Resident Engineer C For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agi performed as a Supplemental | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account | matter detailed abov in accordance with Work Order, final | Field the shall be done and the terms of the c | d Reports I payment made as sh | eing |
| Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Contractor By By: By: By: By: | Resident Engineer C For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agi performed as a Supplemental | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account | matter detailed abov in accordance with Work Order, final | Field the shall be done and the terms of the c | d Reports I payment made as sh | eing |
| FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Contractor By By By District Engineer Approved with Federal participation By By | Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agi performed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon complet | matter detailed abov in accordance with t Work Order, final ion of said work. | Field the shall be done and the terms of the c | d Reports I payment made as sh contract. For work b made as stipulated in | eing the |
| By: By: By: District Engineer | Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agreeformed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon complet | matter detailed abov in accordance with Work Order, final ion of said work. | Field the shall be done and the terms of the copayment shall be not be a payment shall be not be | d Reports I payment made as sh contract. For work b made as stipulated in | eing the |
| District Engineer | Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agreeformed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its Date: Approved for: | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon complet | matter detailed abov in accordance with Work Order, final ion of said work. | Field to the shall be done and the terms of the opayment shall be not be compared to the shall be not b | d Reports I payment made as shontract. For work because as stipulated in | the ipation |
| District Engineer | Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agi performed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its Date: Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. | ity/County Engineer is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon complet | matter detailed abov in accordance with Work Order, final ion of said work. | Field to the shall be done and the terms of the opayment shall be not be compared to the shall be not b | d Reports I payment made as shontract. For work because as stipulated in | the ipation |
| | Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agreeformed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its Date: Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Contractor | is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon complet Date: Approved for \$ | matter detailed abov in accordance with t Work Order, final ion of said work. | Pietre shall be done and the terms of the opayment shall be not be compared to the compared to | d Reports I payment made as shontract. For work becontract as stipulated in decided as stipulated in decided without Federal participated with Federal participated. | pation |
| Page 3 of 3 | Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agreeformed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its Date: Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Contractor | is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon complet Date: Approved for \$ | matter detailed abov in accordance with t Work Order, final ion of said work. | Pietre shall be done and the terms of the opayment shall be not be compared to the compared to | d Reports I payment made as shontract. For work becontract as stipulated in decided as stipulated in decided without Federal participated with Federal participated. | pation |
| Page 3 of 3 | Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agreeformed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its Date: Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Contractor | is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon complet Date: Approved for \$ | matter detailed abov in accordance with t Work Order, final ion of said work. | Pietre shall be done and the terms of the opayment shall be not be compared to the compared to | d Reports I payment made as shontract. For work becontract as stipulated in decided as stipulated in decided without Federal participated with Federal participated. | pation |
| | Resident Engineer For valuable considerations, it herein for a Supplemental Agreeformed as a Supplemental Standard Specifications and its Date: Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Contractor | is mutually agreed that the reement Change Order, all Agreement Force Account supplements upon complet Date: Approved for \$ | matter detailed abov in accordance with t Work Order, final ion of said work. | Pietre shall be done and the terms of the opayment shall be not be compared to the compared to | d Reports I payment made as shontract. For work becontract as stipulated in decided as stipulated in decided without Federal participated with Federal participated. | pation |

Exhibit 109.04-4c Change Order w/Compensatory & Non-Compensatory Time Extension

| Project No. STP188-A(Oa1)B Project Name (laypool Jaks | TRACC N | - 41.160 | 010 0 | 3 | |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|----------------|
| Project Name (144/2001 Jans | Cornertty | 4 4560 c | ontractor F | N F Construction | Inc |
| w | orking Days | Ý | _ | | 1-110 |
| | lendar Days ced Date | H | equested Amend | ed Fixed Date | |
| The work has been impacted for the form detailing the impact to the contract. A NUMBER, REQUEST NUMBER AND | LL ATTACHE | D JUSTIFIC | | | |
| Compensatory Days Requested | 10 | | Non-Compens | satory Days Requested | 30 |
| Contractor Signature | contr | actor Ti- | He - | Date of Signati | IR |
| Contractor Signature | Title | | | Date | |
| Contractor Printed Hame | | | | | |
| Contractor Printed Name | | | | | |
| Engineer for Construction. | A STATE OF THE STATE OF | | CHROCK CHESIMATION CONTROL | | MISHAULTERNAME |
| KES-GNATURE Sr./Resident Engineer | | | 20.00 7 P 98000000000 | Date of Signation | ure |
| | be sent to t | he District E | ingineer for a | Date | ure |
| Sr./Resident Engineer | £605.92 | \$26,057.20 Total | | Date | ure 30 |
| Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved | 2605.92 Daily Rate | | | Date pproval. satory Days Approved | 30 |
| Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must | 2605.92 Daily Rate | \$26,057.20 Total | | Date pproval. | 30 |
| Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved 10 District Engineer | スルグタZ Daily Rate Hバス | \$26,657.20 Total Approved | Non-Compens | Date pproval. satory Days Approved Dak of Signatur Date | 30 |
| Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro | スルグタZ Daily Rate Hバス | \$26,657.20 Total Approved | Non-Compens | Date pproval. satory Days Approved Dak of Signatur Date | 30 |
| Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro Contractor Concurrence Signature | Daily Rate | \$26,657.20 Total Approved | Non-Compens | Date pproval. satory Days Approved Date of Signature Date neurrence. | 30 |
| Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro | Daily Rate | Total Approved | Non-Compens | Date pproval. satory Days Approved Date of Signature Date Date Date Date | 30 |
| Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro Contractor Concurrence Signature Contractor Concurrence Printed Name | Daily Rate | Total Approved | Non-Compens | Date pproval. satory Days Approved Date of Signature Date Date Date Date | 30 |
| Sr./Resident Engineer NOTE: This recommendation must Compensatory Days Approved District Engineer NOTE: If approved date differs fro Contractor Concurrence Signature Contractor Concurrence Printed Name IF THE CONTRACTOR DOES NOT A | Daily Rate HTZ m Contracto Title | Total Approved r's request, | return for cor | Date pproval. satory Days Approved Date of Signature Date Date Date Date | 30 |

Exhibit 109.04-4d Change Order w/Compensatory & Non-Compensatory Time Extension



Arizona Department of Transportation Intermodal Transportation Division

Supplemental Agreement 03/27/2015 Force Account No. 3 Approval Date: 1/16/2015 (em) Project No: STP 188-A(001)B Tracs No: H615501C Org: 1111 Project Name: WHEATFIELDS - US 60 Contractor: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. X Federal Aid Non-Federal Aid Request: To compensate the Contractor for extra work necessary to remove and replace unsuitable material After milling off the existing AC from WB I-10 the Contractor started preparation of the subgrade for placement of the 50% AB - 50 millings mix. The large hauling vehicles started to break down the existing subgrade causing it to pump badly. The subsurface is randomly saturated in both small and large areas and is at optimum moisture. After an inspection by ADOT's Geotech Engineer it was determined that the existing material would have to be removed up to 2' in depth and replaced with suitable material. Force Account Adjustments: Section: 20,000.00 Equipment: 40,000.00 Materials: 15,000.00 Original Request Amount Fa Amount: 75,000.00 75,000.00 Plus \$75,000.00 Minus Total Difference: No Extension of Contract Time is Authorized for this Supplemental Agreement. Resident Engineer City/County Engineer Senior Resident Engineer Field Reports For valuable considerations, it is mutually agreed that the matter detailed above shall be done and payment made as shown herein for a Supplemental Agreement Change Order, all in accordance with the terms of the contract. For work being performed as a Supplemental Agreement Force Account Work Order, final payment shall be made as stipulated in the Standard Specifications and its supplements upon completion of said work. Approved for: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. Contractor Approved for State of Arizona __Approved without Federal participation __Approved with Federal participation

Exhibit 109.04-5 Force Account Agreement

109 - 24 Construction Manual



Arizona Department of Transportation Intermodal Transportation Division Supplemental Agreement

Supplemental Agreement 03/27/2015

Letter of Agreement No. 16

| Approval (| Date: 1 | 16/2015 | (em) |
|------------|---------|---------|------|
|------------|---------|---------|------|

Project Name: WHEATFIELDS - US 60 Contractor: FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC.

X Federal Aid
Non-Federal Aid

Request:

To Compensate the Contractor for removal of reinforced concrete curb from the top ends of Overpass

Reason:

Cc: Field Reports

This work is necessary to accommodate the roadway section and is not identified in the plans as a removal item. This curb required the use of jackhammers and compressors for removal.

| | ustments | | | | | |
|-----|----------|--|-------|------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Sec | Item Nbr | Description | Unit | Unit Price | Quantity | Amount |
| 1 | 9240101 | MISCELLANEOUS WORK (RESIDENT ENGINEER USE ONLY) | L.SUM | 1.00 | .000 | \$.00 |
| | Su | ubitem: 16 - Removal of Reinforced Concrete Curb | | 1.00 | 761.580 Total | \$761.58 \$761.68 |

Approved for ADOT

Matt Moul Date

Approved for:FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC.

Contractor Signature Date

Page 1 of 2

Exhibit 109.04-6a Letter Agreement

| ADOT | Arizona Department of Transportation Intermodal Transportation Division Supplemental Agreement 03/27/2015 | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | Letter of Agreement No. 16 | |
| | Approval Date: 1/16/2015 (em) | |
| Tracs No: H615501C Globe | Project No: STP 188-A(001)B | Org: 1111 |
| Project Name: WHEATFIELDS - US 60 | Contractor: FNF CONSTRUCTION | N, INC. Plus M |
| | Total Difference: | \$761.58 |
| No Extension of Contract Time is | s Authorized for this Supplemental Agreement. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | Approved for ADOT | |
| | Approved for ADOT | |
| | Approved for ADOT | |
| Mett Moul | Approved for ADOT | |
| Matt Moul | Date | |
| | | |
| | Dete Approved for:FNF CONSTRUCTION, INC. | |
| | Date | |

Exhibit 109.04-6b Letter Agreement

ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION OFFICE MEMO

January 5, 2015

TO: JULIE E. KLIEWER, Ph.D, P.E.

Assistant State Engineer, Construction-Materials Group

MD 172A

FROM: Resident Engineer Name

Title Mail Drop

THRU: District Engineer Name

District Mail Drop

TRACS #, Project # Project Name Project Location

Org#

The referenced project requires additional work in order to adequately address the construction needs at this location. Pertinent fiscal information is as follows:

 Original Contract Amount:
 1,637,003.74

 Five Percent Contingency:
 81,850.19

 14% CE:
 229,180.52

 Incentives:
 21,000.00

 Post Design:
 16,370.04

 DPS:
 20,000.00

 Original Available:
 \$ 2,005,404.49

Actual Construction Costs: 1,507,501.85

Actual CE: 218,005.48 14.46%

 Actual Post Design:
 15,400.00

 Contract Work Remaining:
 450,000.00

 Additional Supplemental Agreements:
 38,000.00

 Additional CE:
 50,000.00

Additional Costs: 1,497.16

Proposed New Total Needed: 2,280,404.49

Less Previous Increases:
Requested Amount: 275,000.00

Reason for Increase: Be Specific, do not use abbreviations. If Local Government

Project submit any written documentation from Local agreeing to cover

3.32%

increase.

I recommend that the budget for this project be increased to accommodate this additional work. Please indicate your approval on this memo and return a copy to this office.

RESIDENT ENGINEER DATE

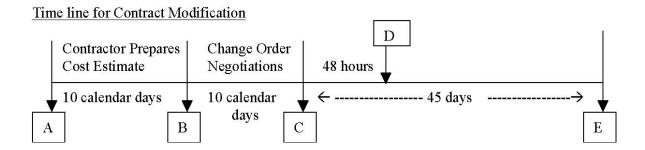
The budget will be increased accordingly.

DISTRICT ENGINEER DATE

Funding Source: Be Specific

XX:xx

Exhibit 109.04-7 Request for Budget Increase



- A. Contractor or ADOT identifies additional work that is not included in the contract.
 - 1. Contractor is asked to prepare a detailed cost estimate or unit prices for the work, and ADOT specifies a reasonable time for the Contractor to complete the estimate. Std Spec 109.04C specifies 10 calendar days for the Contractor to prepare a cost estimate.
 - 2. If work is required to start prior to "C", ADOT starts documenting the work as if it were Force Account.
- B. Cost Estimate is received from the Contractor.
 - 1. Start Change Order negotiations [see 109.04(C)].
 - 2. If the cost estimate is not received from the Contractor on time or if a contract price adjustment cannot be agreed upon, the work is processed as a Force Account and the Resident Engineer will prepare the Force Account request. [see 109.04(D)].
- C. Emergency Authorization Date
 - ADOT and Contractor agree to proceed as either a Change Order or Force Account.
 - If Force Account then ADOT estimate is required.
- D. Contract Revision Notification Document completed for a Force Account or a Change Order.
- E. Change Order is completed and signed as the official contract document.

Sealing Change Orders

Resident Engineers are responsible for sealing Change Orders only when they have been in responsible supervisory charge of a design issue. Design issues include changes to or the creation of drawings or technical specifications covering the quality or performance of the finished construction work. For example, seals are not required for contract administrative issues such as quantity, cost, and time adjustments.

When the change is to a plan sheet/drawing sealed by a Professional Engineer or Landscape Architect, the RE shall coordinate with the registrant. When consulting designers develop changes, they shall send sealed drawings or specifications to the RE for inclusion with the Change Order. When a value engineering proposal requiring new drawings is submitted, it shall be sealed by the Contractor's registered engineer prior to final approval of the proposal. When an issue has been escalated beyond the Resident Engineer, it shall be sealed by the responsible registrant making the final decision. Drawings and specification must be sealed in accordance with Article R4-30-304(A)(3) of the Code & Rules of the Arizona State Board of Technical Registration.

All Change Order forms must originate from and be tracked by the RE in the same manner as all other Change Orders. Any new or revised sealed drawings or specifications shall be attached to the Supplemental Agreement forms or referenced on the first page of the form.

Force Account Work

Procedures

On a Force Account the Department has a right to direct the work. In other words, Inspectors, Project Supervisors, and the Resident Engineer can control how the work is performed and what labor, materials and equipment the

Contractor uses. They can also decide what to include and exclude on a Force Account. The Contractor's foreman or forewoman should still retain day-to-day supervisory control over the labor and equipment to ensure their efficient and economical use.

Inspectors must track daily the Contractor's labor and equipment hours as well as the materials used for Force Account work. The Force Account Daily Report form is used to track Force Account work. The Force Account Daily Report is found in PEN on the Daily Diary screen or in the Forms section of this manual.

A copy of the ADOT Inspectors Force Account Daily Report is given to the contractor. The contractor prepares the Contractors Force Account Weekly Detail which is located on the Contractors Website under Forms. Once completed the detail is submitted to the field office along with certified payrolls, Equipment Watch RRBB for each piece of equipment used, equipment rental invoices, and material invoices. The field office reviews the detail and back-up documentation attached. If there are charges on the detail that are not accompanied by the proper documentation or if information is incorrect on the detail, note the discrepancies and notify the contractor. Do not make the payment until the detail is accurate and complete.

Partial payments are not allowed on force accounts.

Force Account details are to be submitted to field reports within 5 days after the payments is made.

Force Account Markups

Hourly payroll labor rates (including the hourly fringe benefit amount) are multiplied by 1.5 to arrive at a gross regular pay rate for labor used on a Force Account. This 50 percent markup on labor is intended to cover the Contractor's expenses for:

- 1. payroll taxes,
- 2. FICA,
- 3. social security,
- 4. Medicare,
- 5. workers compensation,
- 6. liability insurance, and
- 7. project overhead and profit (including the administrative overhead for the Force Account).

No additional markups are allowed for the Contractor's labor costs, even if the Contractor can prove that actual costs for the expenses listed above are greater than the 50 percent markup.

Subsistence and travel allowances paid to the worker are not allowed this 50 percent markup.

Subcontractor work and the costs of materials supplied to a force account are also marked up to offset the Contractor's administrative and handling costs. See Subsections 109.04(D)(7).

Outside rented equipment is eligible for reimbursement at the invoiced rate plus a 10 percent markup, plus the hourly operating cost (HOC). [(Rental Invoice X 1.10) + HOC]. No stand-by time is reimbursed to the contractor for outside rented equipment.

Should the Force Account have an owner-operator, the owner of a truck or water truck can be treated as an owner-operator only when the person who owns the truck is the one driving it. For example, if the Contractor hires Steven Red of Big Red's Trucking to haul material, then Steven Red has to be the driver of the truck. The truck must be registered to Steven Red and a subcontract will be required. Steven Red cannot hire Joe Smith to drive Steven Red's truck and be considered an owner-operator.

Administering Force Accounts

Refer to ADOT's Force Accounting (TCH 3042) course for information on documenting and processing Force Account work. To register for TCH 3042 contact ITD Technical Training at (602)712-4050.

The Rental Rate Blue Book is available on the ADOTNet located on the Construction & Materials Group's intranet.

109.05 Eliminated Items

Both 109.05 and 102.06 allow the Department to eliminate contract items (item not used – quantities reduced to zero). If items are not used by the Department, the Contractor may request an equitable adjustment in the contract amount in accordance with Subsection 108.11.

It is very important for the Resident Engineer to notify the Contractor in writing as soon as possible about an eliminated item. This ensures the Contractor will stop any further work on the item. It is important for the Contractor to immediately notify any Subcontractors or materials suppliers affected by the elimination so they can stop any related work.

Under 108.11, the Department allows the Contractor, Subcontractors, and affected Material Suppliers to recover any direct expenses related to an eliminated item up to the notification date. Such expenses may include:

- materials already fabricated that cannot be returned or used elsewhere (i.e., custom cut and bent rebar);
- re-stocking fees for materials already delivered to the Contractor;
- labor time used in producing shop drawings, cut sheets, and other preparation costs directly related to the eliminated item;
- charges for delivering or picking up materials;
- plant setup or mobilization efforts for the eliminated item; and
- reasonable profit and direct overhead for expenses incurred to date.

Lost profit, lost home office overhead, and any other money lost due to the eliminated item cannot be recovered. Even if the Contractor claims the eliminated item contains a disproportionate amount of overhead, profit, or uncut subcontract work, the item should be eliminated at its contract unit price (see Subsection 109.03). Only actual expenses directly related to the eliminated work should be added back into the contract.

109.06 Progress Payments (to Contractor)

Monthly Progress Payments

Payment Procedures

Construction progress estimates are prepared monthly, compensating the Contractor for work performed and materials furnished each month. The monthly cutoff date is 10 business days (excluding state holidays) prior to the third Wednesday of the month. The progress estimates are due at Field Reports Section by noon on the 5th working day after cutoff date. Contractors are paid on the third Wednesday of the month. The MONTHLY ESTIMATE and CONTRACTOR PAY dates are shown on the ADOT calendar.

The Department does have the right to withhold part or all of the monthly progress payments if the project work or project progress is unsatisfactory. If the Resident Engineer is suspicious of the Contractor's ability to complete the project, a meeting with the Contractor and the District Engineer should be held to discuss the issue before any payments are withheld (also refer to Subsection 108.04 of this manual on project delays).

Work performed under a supplemental agreement cannot be paid for until a pay item is established in CPE. Force

account documentation shall be submitted to Field Reports in the same month payment is made. If the documents are not received, payment will be removed from the monthly estimate. Please ensure that all documents are submitted to Field Reports in a timely manner. Payment may be made if emergency approval has been obtained in accordance with Subsection 109.04 of this manual.

Under current requirements with the ADOT/FHWA Agreement, FHWA personnel shall be kept informed of all changes to projects over \$1 million on the interstate highway system. The District Engineer has the authority to approve supplemental agreements for federal-aid projects in the certification acceptance program. Although FHWA does not need to approve these supplemental agreements, they do need to be advised that the supplemental agreement is being processed. FHWA contacts are required on all federal-aid projects not in the certification acceptance program. Any local government or agency participation on a project must also be contacted.

If a supplemental agreement is considered "not eligible" for federal assistance, then the items included in the agreement must be shown in the non-FA portion of the monthly estimate.

Prescribed penalties for work items failing to meet specification requirements (i.e., PCCP smoothness or compaction on end-product AC) do not require a supplemental agreement. The Resident Engineer creates a separate pay item found on the Spec. Pay Item List and may notify the Contractor by letter of the penalty adjustments. The same procedure applies to contract bonuses.

Lump sum items in the original contract may be paid for on the monthly estimates if the amount of work, in the opinion of the Resident Engineer, is of sufficient magnitude to warrant partial payment. For lump sum structures, the Contractor should submit an estimate of the quantities desired for partial payment at least two days prior to the cut-off date (see Subsection 109.10).

When the monthly progress payment is zero, do not transmit an estimate to Field Reports. If the monthly progress payment is a negative amount, you must verify that there is another positive payment being made to that contractor to offset the negative amount. The easiest way to verify this is to go into contract card

- 1. Contract Card
- 2. Reports
- 3. Estimates
- 4. Next to Estimates, select the current estimate cycle month
- 5. Scroll through Contractor's to find the Contractor that you are working with
- 6. If the contractor is receiving enough money to offset the negative estimate, then the negative estimate can be saved
- 7. Notify Field Reports that you have verified this information
- 8. Never save a negative estimate if not enough positive money to offset

HOWEVER for negative estimate for Project Finals, please refer to Construction Bulletin 12-02.

Documenting Payment

Quantities developed for the monthly progress estimate should be based on sound engineering procedures rather than on arbitrary selection of quantities that help expedite payment. See Subsection 109.01 of this manual and the Pay Item Documentation for Inspectors cited in the references at the end of this chapter for further information on documenting pay quantities.

The monthly pay estimates are prepared on a computer program titled, *Construction Progress Estimate*. Pay item quantities taken from the Inspectors' diaries are entered into the program, which prepares a pay estimate for the Department.

As the pay estimate is prepared, the importance of entering only quantities documented in a daily diary cannot be overemphasized. Pay quantity entries and other entries should not just appear on the progress estimate. Sufficient backup documentation (i.e., diaries, supplemental agreements, invoices, and others) needs to support each entry.

If corrections need to be made for previously paid quantities that are incorrect, the corrections need to be documented (typically in a diary). All payment documentation must be kept as part of the project records and may be subject to periodic audit.

When preparing the monthly progress estimate, the Resident Engineer and the Contractor's superintendent should review all quantities of work completed. Should there be pay item quantities on which the two parties disagree, the disagreement needs to be resolved (through escalation if needed) prior to transmittal of the next month's estimate. Before transmitting the estimate to Field Reports, the RE must assure there are enough funds to process. A supplemental monthly payment estimate may be transmitted if resolution occurs early within the next monthly payment period and considerable payment is involved (over \$500). Subcontractors and Material Suppliers should be supplied with copies of the monthly progress estimate and/or MPT Traffic Control Sheets upon request.

ADOT has the largest ongoing construction program in the state. Our construction projects employ thousands of people and hundreds of small businesses, both on and off the project site. Our construction progress estimates pay out millions of dollars into the state's economy, and during periods of economic slowdown, we are the mainstay of the state's construction industry. ADOT Field Offices have a duty to contribute to this positive economic impact by producing timely and accurate pay estimates.

Supplemental Estimates

Contact Field Reports for further instruction if there is a need to produce a supplemental estimate.

109.07 Partial Payment for Material on Hand

Subsection 109.07 provides a list of contract items that are eligible for a partial payment when the materials needed to construct those items are stockpiled by the Contractor or a materials supplier. The partial payment factor is applied to the unit price of the item.

To qualify for a partial payment on stockpiled materials, the following conditions must be met.

- 1. The Resident Engineer must be satisfied with the progress of the project.
- 2. When applicable, the stockpiled material should have been tested and the material must have passed the test(s).
- 3. When applicable, acceptable certificates of compliance for the material have been received by the Department.
- 4. The material is stockpiled on the project, or if stockpiled off the project (including a commercial material sources), the material is located in a separate area away from the main inventory.

The purpose of this partial payment is to promptly compensate the Material Suppliers for materials produced for the project. The intent is not to finance their inventory. Once a partial payment is made, the Material Supplier should not be allowed to sell the material to other customers.

Resident Engineers have the authority to deny partial payment for material stockpiled at commercial sources if the material cannot reasonably be separated from the main inventory, or if the Resident Engineer suspects the Material Supplier is in financial trouble. In either case, the material should be delivered to the project site or the Contractor's yard before a partial payment is made.

When material is being produced or stockpiled on private property, the Contractor must submit a letter to the Resident Engineer from the private property owner granting permission to produce or stockpile the material (refer to Subsection 107.11 of this manual).

Partial payments for materials not listed in the table can be made without the need for a supplemental agreement. The previous conditions for partial payment eligibility must be met, and both the Resident Engineer and Contractor must agree on a partial payment factor. Partial payment for lump sum items or items measured individually (each) are to be based on Material Supplier's invoices or actual cost records.

109.09 Acceptance and Final Payment

Once a final acceptance letter has been written for the project (see Subsection 105.20 of this manual), the Field Office can begin to close out the project.

Closing out a project involves verifying that all paperwork is complete for the project and preparing the final estimate.

Final Documentation

The Field Office will prepare the final estimate after the following documents have been submitted and the final actions have been completed:

- 1. Final acceptance letter has been sent to the Contractor (105.20).
- 2. All Supplemental Agreements (Change Orders, Force Accounts, Letters of Agreement, and Time Extension requests) have been signed and executed copies are in the project files (109.04).
- 3. Verify SATS report to supplemental agreement documentation.
- 4. All force account invoices have been received and paid (109.04).
- 5. Field office, Contractor and the Subcontractor agree on final quantities.
- 6. Incentive and disincentive payments have been substantiated with detailed calculations, drawings, daily diary reports, or other supporting documents.
- 7. All weekly time charges have been approved by the Resident Engineer and reviewed by the Contractor (108.04 and 108.08).
- 8. Record drawings (as-built plans) have been reviewed and accepted by the Resident Engineer. Memo has been received from Statewide Project Management indicating the date they received their set of As-Built Plans
- 9. Materials checklist has been reviewed by the Resident Engineer and submitted to the Regional Materials Engineer for approval.
- 10. Memo has been sent to Field Reports informing them of the assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable (108.09).
- 11. Verification and submission to Field Reports of all certified payrolls for federal aid projects.
- 12. Verify that all subcontracts have been sent to Field Reports.
- 13. Final EEO compliance reports for the last working month and year are on file at ADOT's Business Engagement & Compliance Office (BECO) (Forms 10-9405 and PR-1391, federal aid projects only).
- 14. Certification of Payments to DBE Firms Affidavit are on file at ADOT's BECO Office, for federal aid projects only (Form 320-2301-1/88).
- 15. Contractor's weekly training reports have been sent to ADOT's BECO Office
- 16. Final trainee report completed by Contractor and on file at ADOT's BECO Office for federal aid projects only.
- 17. For specific pay items, the completion of:
 - asphaltic concrete related documentation (416-9),
 - bituminous treatments documentation (404-5), and
 - bituminous material price adjustment documentation (404-5, 1005-3.01).

- incentives/disincentive payments.
- diesel fuel price adjustments.
- 18. ADOT furnished material, included in a bid item, have been approved by the State Engineer and accompanied by supplemental agreements
- 19. Roadside Development notice of intent submitted.
- 20. Roadside Development notice of termination submitted.

Semi-Final Estimate

As the Field Office closes out a project and finalizes the documentation, additional payments may need to be made to the Contractor as quantities are checked and documents received. For an estimate to be considered final, it must entail no more than \$500 in payments to the Contractor. Any estimate that is submitted after project acceptance that exceeds \$500 is called a "semi-final estimate."

Prior to transmitting a semifinal, notify Field Reports. Semi-finals should be generated with an SF after the estimate number. The Field Office may submit as many semi-final estimates as needed to pay for remaining quantities.

Final Estimate and Support Documentation

The final estimate shows the total as-built quantities of all contract items. All quantities shall be reviewed and approved by the Resident Engineer on a transaction detail log before submitting the final estimate.

A final balance report accompanies the final estimate. This report compares the as-built quantities with the original bid quantities.

The final estimate is not transmitted electronically. The Resident Engineer signs it, certifying that the quantities reported are final and correct. Deliver the final estimate to Field Reports. For guidance, see the <u>Final Estimate Checklist</u> (See Exhibit 109.09-1 *Final Estimate Checklist*). To expedite final processing and payment to the Contractor, final estimates must be delivered to Field Reports no later than 45 days after the date of acceptance of the project. If delays are anticipated, the Resident Engineer must notify Field Reports explaining the reason for the delay and providing an expected delivery date. Quantity calculations and other project records (payrolls, certifications, Force Account details, etc.) should be kept up-to-date throughout the life of the project so the final estimate can be submitted promptly.

| Submit supporting documentation for Blotter Material (last delivery ticket per day) Submit documentation for all incentives and disincentives Verifications Verify in Contract Card that all Subcontracts have been received in Field Reports Verify all dates have been entered and that all supplemental agreements have been received by Field Reports. *Ensure Procurement has written all necessary Contract A mendments for any supplemental agreements Verify all Lump Sum items paid to 100% (except line item force accounts and MPT) Verify Lump Sum Structures are paid to 100% per Std. Spec. 109.10 Verify that 203 (Borrow, Drainage Ex, Roadway Ex) are paid @ 100% Verify that 2080001 Geotextile Fabric and 3060001 Geogrid Base Reinforcement SY qty's match and are paid to the nearest S' Verify that 4040116 Apply Tack Coat was paid only for Tack Coat and not Fog Coat Verify rounding is done on 607 and 608 items, per the Standard Specs. Verify items with a unit of "Each" are paid to a whole number Verify there are no Partial Payments left in inventory Verify there are no Duplicate Payments Verify there are no MPT payments past substantial completion date Verify 45 Day Seeding Establishment period was noted in contract time *Verify a-contractor's invoice is mathematically correct and sales tax has been calculated correctly *Verify a-way match for payments. (CPE, Advantage and Contractor's Invoices) OJT Hours paid in CPE should be tracked per trainee and per week and should match the OJT hours in LCP Tracker Reminder of Other Submittals Mail Materials Checklist directly to Materials – 068R (see Finance Card for verification) Follow CB 09-04 regarding Record Drawing procedures. RE to send email to FReports@azdot.gov when Red Lines are submitted to Project Management Send DBE Affidavits, Certification of Payments and Training Reports to Civil Rights Office | ADOT | FINAL ES | тімате снеск | LIST |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| Final Estimate (Original only, with Resident Engineer's signature, must be under \$500.00) | Project: | TRACS; | Opened to Traffic Da | ate:Ending MP: |
| Submit supporting documentation for 404 Cover & Aggregate Material (Form, last delivery ticket/day, lab reports for moistum Submit supporting documentation for Blotter Material (last delivery ticket per day) Submit documentation for all incentives and disincentives Verifications Verify in Contract Card that all Subcontracts have been received in Field Reports Verify all dates have been entered and that all supplemental agreements have been received by Field Reports. *Ensure Procurement has written all necessary Contract A mendments for any supplemental agreements Verify all Lump Sum items paid to 100% (except line item force accounts and MPT) Verify Lump Sum Structures are paid to 100% per Std. Spec. 109.10 Verify that 203 (Borrow, Drainage Ex, Roadway Ex) are paid @ 100% Verify that 203 (Borrow, Drainage Ex, Roadway Ex) are paid @ 100% Verify that 2080001 Geotextile Fabric and 3060001 Geogrid @ Base Reinforcement SY qty's match and are paid to the nearest S' Verify that 4040116 Apply Tack Coat was paid only for Tack Coat and not Fog Coat Verify tems with a unit of "Each" are paid to a whole number Verify there are no Partial Payments left in inventory Verify there are no Partial Payments left in inventory Verify there are no MPT payments past substantial completion date Verify there are no MPT payments past substantial completion date Verify as Aggregation of Payments with a contract time *Verify as a contractor's invoice is mathematically correct and sales tax has been calculated correctly *Verify 3-way match for payments. (CPE, Advantage and Contractor's Invoices) OJT Hours paid in CPE should be tracked per trainee and per week and should match the OJT hours in LCP Tracker Reminder of Other Submittals Mail Materials Checklist directly to Materials – 068R (see Finance Card for verification) Follow CB 09-04 regarding Record Drawing procedures. RE to send email to FReports@azdot.gov when Red Lines are submitted to Project Management Send DBE Affidavits, Certification of Payments and Train | Final Estimate (Original Submit the Contractor Final Balance Report Include all sections of Notice to Proceed, Samuel Final Acceptance letter Time Reports, first and Request for extension Copies of Contractor Submit supporting doff Inspector's Variable Hot Plant and ADOT Mix are AM / PM Sprant Bituminous Mineral Admark For RAP – Ig AC Forms Invoice Submit Bituminous Patternal Submit Bitumino | Documental and only, with Resident Engine's concurrence letter if the (Original only, with Resident Engine) of the transaction detail log start and Completion Memorer signed by District Engine of last, for each phase signed of time, liquidated damager's Invoices, Purchase Orders cumentation for all types of crification of Materials Rep I Rubber Plant Reports of Compaction Lab Reports and Determination Reports Material Delivery Invoices isture: Reports and Delivenition Oven Lab Reports many (for bituminous mat (Tack Coat, Fog Coat, etc.)—rice Adjustment Report; verifice Adjustment Report; verification of Adjustment Report (Adjustment Report) verification of Adjustment Report (Adjustment Report) verification of Adjustment Report (Adjustment Re | tion to be sent to Field Reportineer's signature, must be und be Final Estimate is a negative and the Engineer's signature). Shall signed by the Resident Engineer is signed by the Resident Engineer is by the Resident Engineer is letter and stop/resume works and Receivers of AC Material paid by the ton foort. The provides the project Aspharify total paid in CPE vs. Reporting the resident paid to the paid in CPE vs. Reporting the project Aspharify total paid in CPE vs. Reporting the project Aspharify total paid in CPE vs. Reporting to the project of the project of the paid in CPE vs. Reporting the project of the pr | rts er \$500.00) mount (Per CB 12-02) I match the estimate amount er eer korders from AC Forms: |
| Verify all dates have been entered and that all supplemental agreements have been received by Field Reports. *Ensure Procurement has written all necessary Contract Amendments for any supplemental agreements Verify all Lump Sum items paid to 100% (except line item force accounts and MPT) Verify Lump Sum Structures are paid to 100% per Std. Spec. 109.10 Verify that 203 (Borrow, Drainage Ex, Roadway Ex) are paid @ 100% Verify that 2080001 Geotextile Fabric and 3060001 Geogrid Base Reinforcement SY qty's match and are paid to the nearest SV Verify that 4040116 Apply Tack Coat was paid only for Tack Coat and not Fog Coat Verify rounding is done on 607 and 608 items, per the Standard Specs. Verify items with a unit of "Each" are paid to a whole number Verify there are no Partial Payments left in inventory Verify there are no MPT payments past substantial completion date Verify 45 Day Seeding Establishment period was noted in contract time *Verify acach contractor's invoice is mathematically correct and sales tax has been calculated correctly *Verify 3-way match for payments. (CPE, Advantage and Contractor's Invoices) OJT Hours paid in CPE should be tracked per trainee and per week and should match the OJT hours in LCP Tracker Reminder of Other Submittals Mail Materials Checklist directly to Materials – 068R (see Finance Card for verification) Follow CB 09-04 regarding Record Drawing procedures. RE to send email to FReports@azdot.gov when Red Lines are submitted to Project Management Send DBE Affidavits, Certification of Payments and Training Reports to Civil Rights Office On Federal Projects, Certified Payroll Issues should be Resolved, Finaled and Closed (*If awarded through Procurement*) | Submit supporting do Submit supporting do | cumentation for 404 Cover cumentation for Blotter M | r & Aggregate Material (Form, aterial (last delivery ticket per incentives | last delivery ticket/day, lab reports for moistur |
| Verify all dates have been entered and that all supplemental agreements have been received by Field Reports. *Ensure Procurement has written all necessary Contract Amendments for any supplemental agreements Verify Lump Sum items paid to 100% (except line item force accounts and MPT) Verify Lump Sum Structures are paid to 100% per Std. Spec. 109.10 Verify that 203 (Borrow, Drainage Ex, Roadway Ex) are paid @ 100% Verify that 2080001 Geotextile Fabric and 3060001 Geogrid Base Reinforcement SY qty's match and are paid to the nearest SV Verify that 4040116 Apply Tack Coat was paid only for Tack Coat and not Fog Coat Verify that 4040116 Apply Tack Coat was paid only for Tack Coat and not Fog Coat Verify items with a unit of "Each" are paid to a whole number Verify items with a unit of "Each" are paid to a whole number Verify there are no Partial Payments left in inventory Verify there are no Duplicate Payments Verify there are no MPT payments past substantial completion date Verify 45 Day Seeding Establishment period was noted in contract time *Verify ach contractor's invoice is mathematically correct and sales tax has been calculated correctly *Verify 3-way match for payments. (CPE, Advantage and Contractor's Invoices) OJT Hours paid in CPE should be tracked per trainee and per week and should match the OJT hours in LCP Tracker Reminder of Other Submittals Mail Materials Checklist directly to Materials - 068R (see Finance Card for verification) Follow CB 09-04 regarding Record Drawing procedures. RE to send email to FReports@azdot.gov when Red Lines are submitted to Project Management Send DBE Afficavits, Certification of Payments and Training Reports to Civil Rights Office On Federal Projects, Certified Payroll Issues should be Resolved, Finaled and Closed (*If awarded through Procurement*) | Verify in Contract Co | ed that all Subcontracts have | | de |
| Verify there are no Partial Payments left in inventory Verify there are no Duplicate Payments Verify there are no MPT payments past substantial completion date Verify 45 Day Seeding Establishment period was noted in contract time *Verify each contractor's invoice is mathematically correct and sales tax has been calculated correctly *Verify 3-way match for payments. (CPE, Advantage and Contractor's Invoices) OJT Hours paid in CPE should be tracked per trainee and per week and should match the OJT hours in LCP Tracker Reminder of Other Submittals Mail Materials Checklist directly to Materials – 068R (see Finance Card for verification) Follow CB 09-04 regarding Record Drawing procedures. RE to send email to FReports@azdot.gov when Red Lines are submitted to Project Management Send DBE Affidavits, Certification of Payments and Training Reports to Civil Rights Office On Federal Projects, Certified Payroll Issues should be Resolved, Finaled and Closed (*If awarded through Procurement*) | Verify all dates have to see the surface of the series and the series are the series and the series are the ser | peen entered and that all su thas written all necessary (items paid to 100% (except actures are paid to 100% po pow, Drainage Ex, Roadway Geotextile Fabric and 30600 Apply Tack Coat was paid o ne on 607 and 608 items, p | pplemental agreements have be contract Amendments for any line item force accounts and Mer Std. Spec. 109.10 Ex) are paid @ 100% Deogrid Base Reinforcemently for Tack Coat and not Fog Ger the Standard Specs. | been received by Field Reports. supplemental agreements MPT) ent SY qty's match and are paid to the nearest SI |
| Verify 45 Day Seeding Establishment period was noted in contract time *Verify each contractor's invoice is mathematically correct and sales tax has been calculated correctly *Verify 3-way match for payments. (CPE, Advantage and Contractor's Invoices) OJT Hours paid in CPE should be tracked per trainee and per week and should match the OJT hours in LCP Tracker Reminder of Other Submittals Mail Materials Checklist directly to Materials – 068R (see Finance Card for verification) Follow CB 09-04 regarding Record Drawing procedures. RE to send email to FReports@azdot.gov when Red Lines are submitted to Project Management Send DBE Affidavits, Certification of Payments and Training Reports to Civil Rights Office On Federal Projects, Certified Payroll Issues should be Resolved, Finaled and Closed (*If awarded through Procurement*) | Verify there are no Pa | artial Payments left in inver aplicate Payments | ntory | |
| Follow CB 09-04 regarding Record Drawing procedures. RE to send email to FREPORTS@azdot.gov when Red Lines are submitted to Project Management Send DBE Affidavits, Certification of Payments and Training Reports to Civil Rights Office On Federal Projects, Certified Payroll Issues should be Resolved, Finaled and Closed (*If awarded through Procurement*) | Verify 45 Day Seeding Verify each contract Verify 3-way match OJT Hours paid in CP | g Establishment period was or's invoice is mathematica for payments. (CPE, Advan E should be tracked per tra Rei | noted in contract time ally correct and sales tax has be tage and Contractor's Invoices ince and per week and should minder of Other Submittals | s) match the OJT hours in LCP Tracker |
| | Follow CB 09-04 rega submitted to Project Send DBE Affidavits, On Federal Projects, | rding Record Drawing prod Management Certification of Payments a Certified Payroll Issues sho | redures. RE to send email to E and Training Reports to Civil Ri | Reports@azdot.gov when Red Lines are ights Office |
| | | | Over | Date: |

Exhibit 109.09-1 Final Estimate Checklist

109.10 Lump Sum Payment for Structures

(A) General

Measuring quantities for a large structure can become a very tedious and time-consuming undertaking. The intent of paying for structures on a lump sum basis is to minimize measurement and record keeping requirements. When significant quantity variations (± 5% or more) do occur in structural concrete, structural steel, rebar, structural excavation, and structure backfill, the Department does allow measurement for payment. However, the burden of proof is on the Contractor, who must substantiate the variation.

In allowing compensation for significant quantity variations, the Department is purposely trying to discourage contingencies in Contractors' bids. This protects the Contractor from unexpected quantity variations because the Department is willing to take that risk.

(B) Adjustments Due To Quantity Variations

The Inspector should be aware that there are differences between the documented quantities of steel and concrete versus the actual quantities used. These differences are caused by:

- the yield effect of batched concrete;
- imperfections and deflections of formwork;
- concrete spillage and waste;
- rebar and steel that may be shown on cut sheets but are not needed in the structure or used as placement aids; and
- approximations made by the Designers in calculating quantities.

With this in mind, it is a good idea for the Inspectors to track the amount of concrete and steel that go into a structure not only for partial payment purposes, but in case significant quantity variations do occur. Inspectors should collect copies of all steel cut sheets and concrete tickets for future reference.

The Contractor may use cut sheets and concrete tickets to substantiate quantity variations. When this occurs, the Resident Engineer should involve the Designer of the structure, who should verify the original quantity calculations and make any adjustment due to as-built conditions. If the Designers cannot find more than a 5 percent variation, then it is up to the Contractor to produce detailed calculations showing the variations. Cut sheets and concrete tickets cannot be used alone in determining quantity variations. Instead, the Contractor should use as-built dimensions and the plan sheets to calculate any quantity changes.

The Department's review of the Contractor's calculations should be to ensure that sound engineering and mathematical procedures are used. The intent is not to do the calculations for the Contractor, but to verify the accuracy of the calculations.

Variations in structural excavation and structure backfill quantities should be limited to changes in pay limits shown in Standard Details B-19.30, .40 and .50. A change in pay limits would occur only if the original ground line is different than the one used by the Designers, or if the Designers had made some type of calculation error or incorrect assumption when computing the pay quantities. Differences due to the Contractor exceeding the pay limits for constructability reasons (i.e., sloping the excavation) do not qualify for quantity adjustments.

(C) Adjustments Due to Revisions Ordered By The Engineer

When Designers make changes to a structure, any bid item affected by the change is treated as a major item. As a result, the item should be increased or decreased up to 25 percent before an adjustment in the unit price is required, see Subsection 104.02(D)(4)(b). However, since the structure is paid for on a lump sum basis, a change

order will be needed to adjust both the quantity of the affected item(s) and the lump sum structure price. Typically, any quantity adjustments are shown as a separate line item on a change order. The original lump sum structure item is deleted, and a new lump sum structure item is added.

(D) Payment

Partial payments for lump sum structures are usually made by collecting delivery tickets for materials incorporated into the structure. This includes concrete tickets, steel cut-sheets, weigh tickets for structure backfill, and invoices for girders and bearing devices. As mentioned in Subsection 109.10(B) of this manual, delivery tickets do not represent the actual amount of material used in a structure. However, for partial payment purposes, delivery tickets and invoices are a close approximation. The Contractor is required to turn in a list of quantities for each structure before the monthly cutoff date. The Inspector or Project Supervisor should review this list with the structures foreperson and get an agreement on quantities before the Field Office processes the monthly pay estimate.

Final payment for a lump sum structure is based on the lump sum amount. The total of the extended amounts for all the quantities must equal the lump sum amount. The total cannot be higher or lower, regardless of their summation. If the Resident Engineer or the Contractor believes there is an error in the bid quantities, then adjustments are handled under Subsection 109.10(B) or (C).

109.12 Fuel Cost Adjustments

General

When the Fuel Cost Adjustment is part of the contract, the Department will adjust the monthly progress payments up or down as appropriate for cost fluctuations in diesel fuel as determined in accordance with (109FUEL, 02/10/12).

If the 109.12 Fuel Cost Adjustment specification is not in the contract, Field Reports will check the "Excl Diesel" marker on the contract card when setting up the project. This will keep the Diesel Fuel Price Adjustments report from automatically generating.

The Diesel Fuel Price Adjustments Report is automatically generated per project, in FAST, Price Adjustment Program, after each monthly progress estimate is saved. The report will continue generating the adjusted fuel cost until substantial completion has been given.

The adjusted fuel cost is the monthly payment amount due to the contractor for the month prior.

After you have saved the first monthly progress estimate, you will go into the FAST, Price Adjustment program. Under the subtitle Tax Rates, choose Tax Rate Entry and enter the tax rate for your project. When entering the tax rate you will also be required to enter an "As of Date"; this will be the Date Bids Opened. If the tax rate for your project changes during the course of the project, you will go in and add the new tax rate. The "As of Date" will be the effective date of the new tax rate. If your project is on Tribal Land your Contractor may be required to pay Tribal Tax. If applicable, you will enter the Tribal Tax as Other.

Go to the Office Managers web page, <u>Price Adjustments Instructions</u> for assistance.

For each month following the monthly progress estimate, go into the Price Adjustment Program and generate a Diesel Fuel Price Adjustments Report. If the total Adjusted Fuel Cost for that Monthly Estimate exceeds zero dollars plus or minus, this is the dollar amount of diesel fuel adjustment for the month.

To pay for these adjustments, the field office needs to create Pay Item 1090001, Diesel Fuel Price Adjustment. This

Item should be created for a Unit Price of \$1.00 and a Quantity of 0. This should be a lump sum open account where the price adjustments can be made. The field office shall also build Subitems for each pay estimate in which a price adjustment will be made per Construction Bulletin 09-03.